

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

Issued By:

Office of the Treasurer

Prepared By:

Nicole Marshall

Treasurer

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE
KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
IPARepor**t**@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

Board of Education
Westerville City School District
936 Eastwind Drive
Westerville, Ohio 43081

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Westerville City School District, Franklin County, prepared by Julian & Grube, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Westerville City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

February 12, 2024

This page intentionally left blank.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Page</u>
I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Elected Officials and Administrative Staff	7
Table of Organization for Administrators	8
Certificate of Achievement, Government Finance Officers Association	9
II. FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor’s Report	11
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	15
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Activities	26
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	27
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	29
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund	31
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	33
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	34
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	35
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund	36

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Notes to Basic Financial Statements	37
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	82
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	84
Schedule of District Pension Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	86
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	88
Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the OPEB Liability	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	90
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	92
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	94
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	96
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	98
Supplementary Information	
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules	
Description of Funds – Major Funds	105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –Building	106
Description of Funds – Other Governmental Funds	107
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	110
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	111
Combining Balance Sheet – Other Governmental Funds	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Other Governmental Funds	116

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Other Governmental Funds	120
 III. STATISTICAL SECTION	
Table of Contents	129
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	130
Change in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	131
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	133
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	134
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Collection Years	136
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Collection Years	137
Principal Taxpayers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago	138
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Real, Public Utility Tax And Tangible Personal Property – Last Ten Calendar Years	139
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Years	140
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Years	141
Legal Debt Margin Information	142
Computation of Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt	143
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	144
Staffing Statistics – Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function	145
Principal Employers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago	146
Operating Indicators by Function	147
Capital Assets by Function/Class	148
School Building Information	150
Educational and Operating Statistics	152

This page intentionally left blank.

Introductory Section



Board of Education
Westerville City School District
Westerville, Ohio

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)



Westerville City Schools

Department of Treasurer/Fiscal Services
Nicole Marshall, Treasurer/CFO

936 Eastwind Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Main Office (614) 797-5700 Fax (614) 797-5775

Vision

Our vision is
to be the benchmark
of educational
excellence.

December 21, 2023

To the Board of Education and Residents of the Westerville City School District:

Mission

Our mission is
to prepare students
to contribute
to the competitive
and changing world
in which we live.

As the Superintendent and the Treasurer of the Westerville City School District (the District), we are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2023. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is prepared by the Treasurer and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). Management is responsible for the contents of this report, and we believe the data presented is complete and accurate in all material respects.

In addition, this report is designed so that a reader can acquire the maximum understanding of the District’s financial activity. This report is provided as a way for the District to communicate openly about the District’s finances with its stakeholders.

Values

- Respect
- Inclusiveness
- Community
- Communication
- Collaboration
- Innovation
- Nurturing
- Trust
- Accountability

Management is also required to prepare a narrative introduction and overview of the financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis, which can be found on page 15. This letter of transmittal is designed and should be read in conjunction with that analysis. Comments on the report are welcome and requests for additional financial information can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Treasurer.

This report will be posted on the District’s website. A copy will be sent to financial rating services, and any other interested parties.

REPORTING ENTITY

The District is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Ohio Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the City of Westerville. The territory of the District is considerably larger than the territory of the City of Westerville.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The Westerville City School District (the District) is located in Central Ohio, immediately northeast of the City of Columbus. Encompassing 52 square miles, the District includes land in the City of Westerville, Village of Minerva Park, City of Columbus, Franklin County, and Delaware County. Westerville is a growing residential suburb with a school district enrollment of 14,631, and the District’s estimated population is 100,211 (based on the 2020 Census). The District is currently comprised of 24 schools: 1 preschool, 15 elementary schools, four middle schools, and three high schools. A new middle school opened in August 2023. The District is culturally and economically diverse, and its residents are well educated and expect a high quality education for their children. Many residents are area leaders in business, the professions, and the arts. Westerville is the home of Otterbein University, a 4-year liberal arts institution.

The District provides a vast range of educational and support services as mandated by State statute and the desires of the community, which include but are not limited to, regular, special needs, and vocational educational programs, guidance and support services, extracurricular activities, food service activities, and various community programs.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, and Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus on Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 34* in that the basic financial statements include all organizations, activities and functions for which the District is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a component unit's board and either (i) the District's ability to impose its will over a component unit, or (ii) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the District. On that basis, the reporting entity of the District includes the services of the District only (i.e. there are no component units).

ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT / PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The Board of Education of the Westerville City School District (the Board) is a five-member body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02, Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District’s tax dollars, and approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget.

Board members are elected at large for staggered four-year terms. The Board meets regularly on the second and fourth Monday of each month. At the first meeting of each year, the Board elects one of its members as president and one as vice-president to serve as such for one year. The Board members on June 30, 2023, were as follows:

Board Member	Current Term as a Board Member		Position
	Began	Expires	
Mrs. Kristina Meyer	01/01/22	12/31/25	Vice President
Rev. Vaughn Bell	01/01/20	12/31/23	Member
Mrs. Tracy Davidson	01/01/22	12/31/25	President
Dr. Nancy Nestor-Baker	01/01/22	12/31/25	Member
Mrs. Jennifer Aultman	01/01/20	12/31/23	Member

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The Superintendent of Schools is the Chief Executive and Administrative Officer for the Westerville Board of Education. On July 1, 2013, John Kellogg, Ed.D. was appointed Superintendent. Dr. Kellogg, in this capacity, directs and supervises the work of all the schools, offices, and employees of the Board, except the Treasurer and the Treasurer's staff. Dr. Kellogg is in his 39th year of service to public education having served in the roles of teacher, administrator and Chief Executive Officer. Dr. Kellogg resigned effective July 1, 2023. The Deputy Superintendent, Mark Hershiser filled the role of Interim Superintendent through September 30, 2023. On October 1, 2023, Joe Clark, Ph.D. was appointed Superintendent. Dr. Clark is in his 31st year of service to public education having served in the roles of teacher, administrator and Chief Executive Officer.

The Treasurer is the chief financial officer (CFO) of the District and is responsible directly to the Board for maintaining all financial records, issuing all payments, maintaining custody of all District funds and assets, and investing idle funds as specified by Ohio Law. Nicole Marshall was appointed as Treasurer/CFO on July 1, 2018. Mrs. Marshall has been in the government finance profession for 19 years.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND OUTLOOK

The City of Westerville is located in the northeast quadrant of Ohio's fastest growing metropolitan area and is a vital city of ~40,000 residents within 11.5 square miles that abut the City of Columbus, Ohio's capital. The City has immediate access to I-71 and I-270. Settled in 1806, Westerville's historic legacy serves as a constant backdrop to its steady residential and corporate growth. New and existing businesses enjoy the character of the cobblestone streets in Uptown Westerville and a business climate poised for the 21st century.

Employment in Westerville has seen an increase with unemployment in June of 2022 of approximately 3.1% decreasing to 2.8% as of June 2023 as the economy has recovered from job losses due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Employment in the City is diversified with a majority in the healthcare, finance and education.

The District has an excellent relationship with the City of Westerville, which assures that development projects selected by the City are also highly desirable for the District. When the City of Westerville uses an incentive to attract a business, it primarily uses Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs) or Tax Increment Financing (TIF) areas. In either case, the District is reimbursed for a portion of property taxes it would have collected through an agreement with the City of Westerville. The District and City maintain a strong working relationship to attract desirable development to the community.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

The District currently has approximately 2,000 full-time and part-time employees. Four organizations represent District employees. In the opinion of District officials, labor relations are good.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Certified Staff

The teaching or certified staff is represented by the Westerville Education Association (WEA), which is affiliated with the Ohio Education Association (OEA) and the National Education Association (NEA). The Board has bargained with the WEA since September 1, 1997. The Board and the WEA have a three-year agreement effective August 1, 2021 through July 31, 2024. The agreement provides a 2.6% raise effective for fiscal year 2023 through 2025.

Classified Staff

Classified employees are represented by three unions: bus drivers and mechanics are represented by the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (OAPSE) #719, the custodial, maintenance and food service staff are represented by OAPSE #138, and the clerical staff is represented by Westerville Educational Support Staff Association (WESSA). In July of 2021 WESSA approved new three year agreement effective July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2024. The WESSA agreement provides a 2.6% raise each year of the agreement and a \$450 lump payment in January 2022, a \$350 lump sum payment in January 2023 and a \$300 lump sum payment in January 2024. The Board and the OAPSE #138 signed a new three year agreement in October 2022, effective July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2025 with a one year extension through June 30, 2026. This agreement provides a \$0.75 raise on the base for fiscal year 2023 and 2.6% for each of the following years of the agreement and a \$400 lump payment in January 2023, a \$350 lump sum payment in January 2024 and a \$300 lump sum payment in January 2024 and 2025. The Board and the OAPSE #719 signed a new three year agreement in December 2022, effective July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2025 with a one year extension through June 30, 2026. This agreement provides a 3% raise on the base for fiscal year 2023 and 2024 and 2.2% for each of the following years of the agreement and the lump payments are the same as OAPSE #138.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing entity. Records are maintained during the fiscal year on a budgetary basis system of accounting as prescribed by State statute. Cash basis accounting differs from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Internal Controls

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of "reasonable assurance" recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Budgetary Controls

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The primary level of budgetary control required by Ohio Revised Code is at the fund level. The level of budgetary control imposed by the District (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level for all funds. Any budgetary modifications at these levels may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Unencumbered appropriation balances are verified prior to the release of purchase orders to ensure funds are available to meet the obligation created by the purchase order. Encumbered amounts at year-end are carried forward to succeeding fiscal years and are not re-appropriated.

Financial Planning and Policies

As required by Ohio Revised Code, the District adopts a five-year financial forecast annually to ensure long term financial success. It serves as a planning tool to certify if funds are available for future expenditures and to strategize when the District will need to return to voters for additional funds or to reduce expenditures accordingly. The most recent forecast, approved in November 2023, shows a positive available fund balance through 2028.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Westerville City School District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition for excellence in state and local government financial reporting.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the high standards required by the Certificate of Achievement program, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate.

Independent Audit

State statutes require a bi-annual audit by independent auditor's unless a single audit is required. Julian & Grube, Inc. conducted the District's 2023 fiscal year audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Acknowledgments

The preparation and publication of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report on a timely basis would not have been possible without the cooperation of the entire Treasurer's Department.

Also, this report would not have been possible without the continued support of the Westerville Board of Education who values quality financial information with which to help make decisions. Without their leadership and commitment to excellence, this would not be possible.

Sincerely,



Joe Clark, Ph.D
Superintendent/CEO



Nicole Marshall
Treasurer/CFO

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
ELECTED OFFICIALS AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
AS OF JUNE 30, 2023

BOARD OF EDUCATION

President
Vice President
Member
Member
Member

Mrs. Tracy Davidson
Mrs. Kristina Meyer
Mrs. Jennifer Aultman
Rev. Vaughn Bell
Dr. Nancy Nestor-Baker

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Superintendent
Treasurer

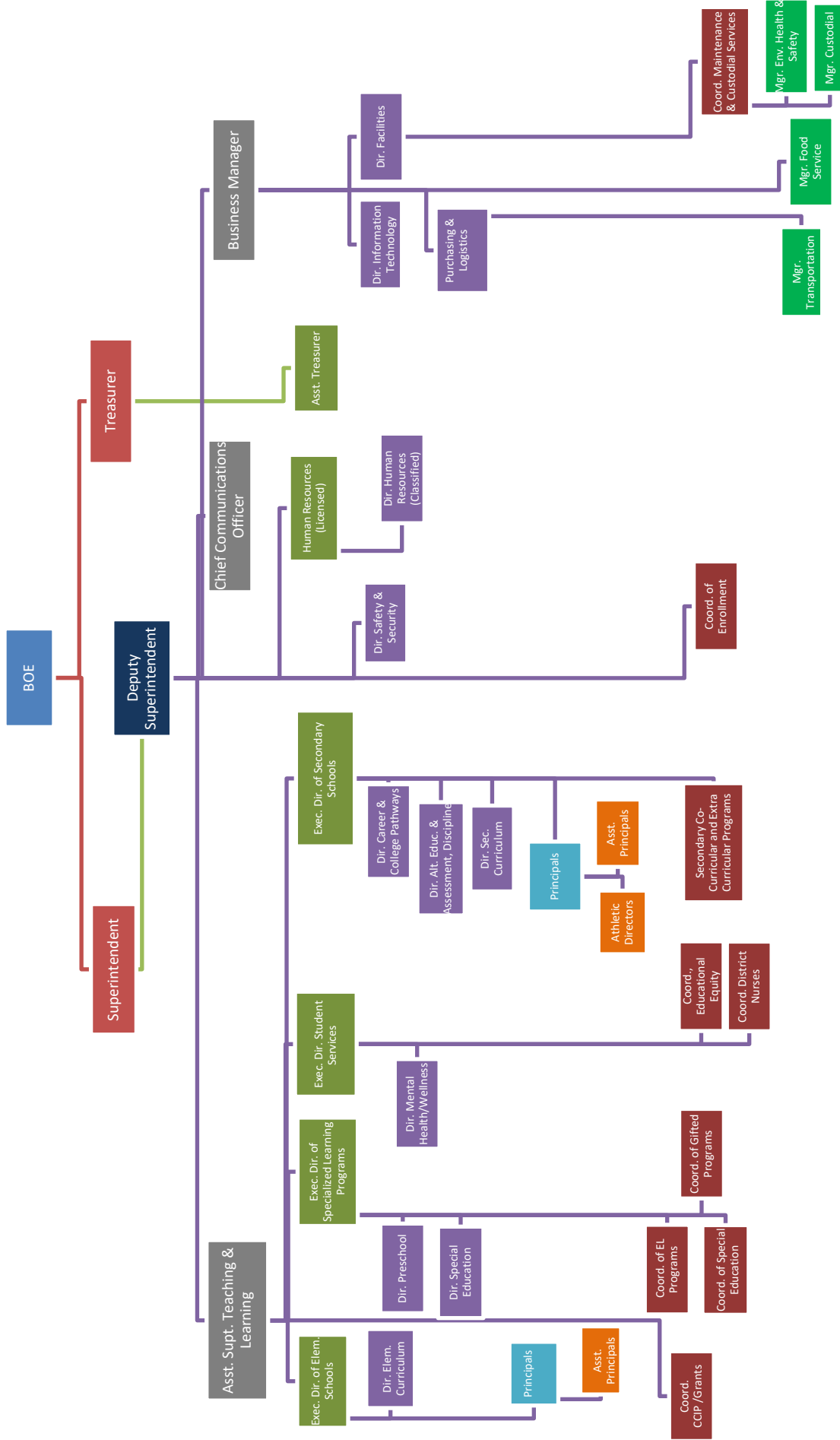
Dr. John Kellogg
Nicole Marshall

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Deputy Superintendent
Assistant Superintendent, Operations
Assistant Superintendent, Teaching & Learning
Executive Director, Communications
Executive Director, Elementary Academic Affairs
Executive Director, Secondary Academic Affairs
Principal, Westerville North High School
Principal, Westerville South High School
Principal, Westerville Central High School
Principal, Blendon Middle School
Principal, Genoa Middle School
Principal, Heritage Middle School
Principal, Walnut Springs Middle School
Principal, Alcott Elementary School
Principal, Annehurst Elementary School
Principal, Cherrington Elementary School
Principal, Emerson Elementary School
Principal, Fouse Elementary School
Principal, Hanby Elementary School
Principal, Hawthorne Elementary School
Principal, Huber Ridge Elementary School
Principal, Mark Twain Elementary School
Principal, McVay Elementary School
Principal, Minerva France Elementary School
Principal, Pointview Elementary School
Principal, Robert Frost Elementary School
Principal, Whittier Elementary School
Principal, Wilder Elementary School

Mark Hershiser
Scott Dorne
Scott Reeves
Greg Viebranz
Cheryl Relford
Ann Baldwin
Kurt Yancey
Mike Hinze
Dawn Sayre
Kendall Harris
Scott Gaddis
Dru Tomlin
Becca Gianni
Earl Rahm III
Tabitha Wilburn
Andy Heck
Chris Poynter
Robert Stranges
Caley Baker
Ernest Clinckscale
Sherri Chaffin
Vicki Moss
Jason Fullen
Tyson Hilkert
David Bennett
Angela Hayes
Andrew Hoffman
Dr. Victoria Hazlett

Organizational Chart





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Westerville City School District
Ohio**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

Financial Section



Board of Education
Westerville City School District
Westerville, Ohio

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

Independent Auditor's Report

Westerville City School District
Franklin County
936 Eastwind Drive
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the Members of the Board of Education:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Westerville City School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Westerville City School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Westerville City School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit assets and liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions, listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 21, 2023 on our consideration of the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Julian & Grube, Inc.

Julian & Grube, Inc.
December 21, 2023

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

The management of the Westerville City School District (the District) offers the readers of the District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the year ended June 30, 2023. The District encourages readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that has been furnished in the letter of transmittal, notes to the basic financial statements and the financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The District's net position increased by \$29.6 million or 22.7%. Program revenues accounted for \$45.1 million or 16.6% of total revenues, and general revenues accounted for \$226.7 million or 83.4%.

The general fund reported a positive fund balance of \$207.1 million.

USING THIS ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

This annual comprehensive financial report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the Westerville City School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's major funds with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column. The major funds for the Westerville City School District are the general fund and the building fund.

REPORTING THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities

While this document contains a large number of funds utilized by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the questions, "How did the District perform financially in 2023?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities help to answer this question. These statements include all assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by private sector corporations. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and change in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The reader must also consider other non-financial factors such as the District's property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth, facility conditions and other factors in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the District's activities are reported as governmental including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, student transportation and extracurricular activities.

REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements

Our analysis of the District's major funds begins on page 22. The fund financial statements begin on page 27 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State statute, while many other funds are established by the District to help manage money for particular purposes and compliance with various grant provisions. The District's three types of funds, governmental, proprietary and fiduciary use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances remaining at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported utilizing an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources available to spend in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, the same as on the entity-wide statements. The District uses an internal service fund to account for a self-insurance program. The assets plus deferred outflows, liabilities plus deferred inflows, and net position of the internal service funds have been included within the governmental activities.

Fiduciary Funds

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary for various scholarship programs. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position on page 35-36. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the net position cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets plus deferred outflows were greater than liabilities plus deferred inflows by \$160.4 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

A significant portion of the District’s net position, \$99.7 million, reflects its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses capital assets to provide services; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District’s investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the District’s net position, \$52.0 million, represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

Table 1 provides a comparative analysis of fiscal year 2023 to 2022.

(Table 1)

	Governmental Activities	
	2023	2022
Current assets	\$ 442,947,698	\$ 458,182,172
Capital assets	<u>243,532,406</u>	<u>210,022,682</u>
Total assets	686,480,104	668,204,854
Deferred outflows	61,185,373	64,210,069
Current liabilities	36,662,504	40,098,510
Long-term liabilities:	<u>401,866,246</u>	<u>328,591,873</u>
Total liabilities	438,528,750	368,690,383
Deferred inflows	148,775,940	232,991,861
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	99,684,581	92,918,228
Restricted	52,036,110	35,657,602
Unrestricted	<u>8,640,096</u>	<u>2,156,849</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 160,360,787</u>	<u>\$ 130,732,679</u>

The net pension liability (NPL) is one of the largest single liabilities reported by the District at June 30, 2023 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27.” In fiscal year 2018, the School District adopted GASB Statement 75, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,” which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District’s actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

As a result of implementing GASB 75, the District is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by deferred inflows/outflows. GASB 45 required recognizing OPEB expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense.

Governmental Activities

The net position of the District's governmental activities increased by \$29.6 million. Net position reflects a positive balance of \$160.4 million.

General revenues increased \$22.9 million primarily due to property tax revenues, investment earnings and the fair value adjustment for investments. Property tax revenues have increased due to the timing of receipts and the increase in assessed valuation. Interest earnings have increased as interest rates continued to rise throughout the year. The fair value of investments adjustment in the previous year was a negative \$6 million due to the economic changes that began at the end of calendar year 2021 and the increasing interest rates has negatively impacted the market value of the bonds and treasuries the District is holding. In the current year many of these investments matured and the District was able to replace the maturing investments with rates of below .5 % with investments with 4 to 5% interest rates. The District intends to hold all investments to maturity and will not realize losses.

Operating grants increased \$3.9 million as the District continued to receive additional Federal funding through Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief and American Recovery Plan grants. This funding is expected to end June 30, 2024.

Charges for services and sales increased \$3 million due to the Federal government ending their reimbursement program that provided to free meals for all students. Therefore, only families that qualified for free or reduced meals did not pay, all other students had to return to paying for meals. The District also saw increases in tuition and extracurricular fees as the number of participants increased and an increase in rental income as more outside organizations returned to holding in person events.

Expenses increased \$30.7 million. The expenses of the governmental activities increase is primarily the result of an increase in pension expense. This increase was the result of the net pension liability increase and deferred inflows of resources related to pension decrease were the result of changes at the pension system level for the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) and the School Employees Retirement System (SERS). Net investment income on investments at both pension systems were negative for the fiscal year 2022 measurement date that are used for the fiscal year 2023 reporting. This caused a large decrease in their respective fiduciary net positions which was a drastic change from the previous fiscal year's large positive investment returns.

The District has developed a strategic plan to best utilize the resources available and to preserve those resources as long as possible. The financial outlook of the District is stable and our Five Year Forecast shows a positive ending cash balance through 2028. The District passed a levy in November 2019 that funds capital projects in the first five years of the Facilities Master Plan, improves districtwide safety and security and addresses deficit spending that is forecasted to begin in fiscal year 2025.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2023 and 2022.

(Table 2)
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2023	2022
Revenues:		
Program revenues		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 8,561,079	\$ 5,519,769
Operating grants	36,529,799	32,641,351
Capital grants	-	124,764
Total program revenues	45,090,878	38,285,884
General revenues		
Property taxes	163,745,928	153,927,488
Grants and entitlements	49,634,964	48,857,104
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,998,661	7,271,065
Investment earnings and fair value adjustment	5,279,561	(6,360,862)
Miscellaneous	61,104	77,083
Total general revenues	226,720,218	203,771,878
Total revenues	\$ 271,811,096	\$ 242,057,762
Expenses:		
Instruction		
Regular	95,703,314	85,227,191
Special	39,007,846	33,460,775
Vocational	551,693	427,192
Other	743,855	1,465,768
Support services		
Pupil	20,526,485	16,571,534
Instructional staff	8,817,399	8,111,387
Board of education	621,657	483,894
Administration	18,000,516	14,336,306
Fiscal	3,699,130	3,170,939
Business	1,192,789	1,022,001
Operations and maintenance	17,407,883	16,749,997
Pupil transportation	13,143,010	10,350,171
Central services	3,774,638	2,758,815
Food service operations	7,457,963	6,327,576
Other non-instructional services	1,271,852	1,292,690
Extracurricular activities	4,730,777	3,933,171
Interest and fiscal charges	5,532,181	5,789,279
Total expenses	\$ 242,182,988	\$ 211,478,686
Change in net position	29,628,108	30,579,076
Net position, beginning of year	130,732,679	100,153,603
Net position, end of year	\$ 160,360,787	\$ 130,732,679

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The table below reflects the cost of program services and the net cost of those services after taking into account the program revenues for the governmental activities. The net cost of program services must be supported by general revenues including tax revenue, investment earnings and unrestricted State entitlements.

(Table 3)

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Program expenses				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 95,703,314	\$ 85,227,191	\$ 87,183,526	\$ 80,627,188
Special	39,007,846	33,460,775	28,234,220	24,408,826
Vocational	551,693	427,192	254,416	150,530
Other	743,855	1,465,768	260,831	(47,051)
Support services:				
Pupil	20,526,485	16,571,534	12,730,231	13,783,016
Instructional staff	8,817,399	8,111,387	6,926,231	4,534,217
Board of education	621,657	483,894	621,657	483,894
Administration	18,000,516	14,336,306	15,335,077	11,997,408
Fiscal	3,699,130	3,170,939	3,673,763	3,139,631
Business	1,192,789	1,022,001	1,192,789	1,022,001
Operations and maintenance	17,407,883	16,749,997	16,704,302	16,258,132
Pupil transportation	13,143,010	10,350,171	11,996,030	9,509,530
Central	3,774,638	2,758,815	3,693,072	2,712,856
Food service operations	7,457,963	6,327,576	(245,591)	(3,456,735)
Other non-instructional services	1,271,852	1,292,690	182,561	39,131
Extracurricular activities	4,730,777	3,933,171	2,816,814	2,240,949
Interest and fiscal charges	5,532,181	5,789,279	5,532,181	5,789,279
Total expenses	<u>\$ 242,182,988</u>	<u>\$ 211,478,686</u>	<u>\$ 197,092,110</u>	<u>\$ 173,192,802</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds (as presented on the Balance Sheet on page 27) reported a combined fund balance of \$274.5 million, which represents a decrease of \$9 million. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

(Table 4)

	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Increase</u>
General	\$ 207,064,519	\$ 182,255,542	\$ 24,808,977
Building	30,036,883	64,988,703	(34,951,820)
Other Governmental	<u>37,404,434</u>	<u>36,264,649</u>	<u>1,139,785</u>
Total	<u>\$ 274,505,836</u>	<u>\$ 283,508,894</u>	<u>\$ (9,003,058)</u>

General Fund

The District's general fund balance has increased \$24.8 million in the current year due to revenues that exceed expenditures. Taxes have increased \$11.6 million and other revenues, which includes interest and adjustments to fair value of investments have increased \$9.9 million as mentioned above under Governmental Activities.

The tables that follow assist in showing the financial activities and balance of the general fund.

(Table 5)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 144,532,110	\$ 132,924,687	8.73%
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,998,661	7,271,065	10.01%
Intergovernmental	54,569,389	53,989,005	1.08%
Other revenue	<u>8,630,016</u>	<u>(1,257,135)</u>	<u>-786.48%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 215,730,176</u>	<u>\$ 192,927,622</u>	<u>11.82%</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

As the table below shows, the largest portions of general fund expenditures are for salaries and fringe benefits. The District is a service entity and as such is labor intensive.

(Table 6)

Expenditures by Object	2023	2022	% Change
Salaries and Wages	\$ 115,943,169	\$ 111,902,599	3.61%
Fringe Benefits	38,964,548	38,316,470	1.69%
Purchased Services	13,985,138	12,774,624	9.48%
Supplies	6,723,624	6,821,275	-1.43%
Miscellaneous	<u>15,395,571</u>	<u>15,244,052</u>	<u>0.99%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 191,012,051</u>	<u>\$ 185,059,020</u>	<u>3.22%</u>

Expenditures have increased \$6 million over the prior year. Salaries and wages have increased \$4 million due to salary increases that average 5% and having 27 pays in the current fiscal year instead of the usual 26. This was offset by an increased use of the ARP ESSER grant to fund an increased number of positions. Fringe benefits increased \$650,000 as retirement and Medicare are fixed percentage of salaries. Purchase services increased \$1.2 million due to increases in tuition to other districts and special needs transportation.

Other Funds

The building fund had a fund balance of \$30 million. This is a \$35 million decrease. This fund was established in 2019 to account for the \$39 million in certificates of participation the District issued and also now accounts for the \$103 million bond levy that was passed in November 2019. The funds are for renovations at South High School and safety and security districtwide and the first five years of the Districts’ Facilities Master Plan which include a new elementary and middle school. Minerva France elementary opened in August 2022 and Minerva Park middle school opened in August 2023. The fund balance will continue to decrease as projects are completed.

Nonmajor governmental funds consist of the debt service funds, permanent improvement funds and special revenue funds. The fund balance is \$37.4 million, an increase of \$1.1 million primarily due to the permanent improvement funds. In the current year the revenues exceeded the expenditures as the District was focused on completing construction projects in the building fund.

General Fund Budget Information

The District’s budget is prepared in accordance with Ohio law and is based on the cash basis of accounting, utilizing cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

The increase between original budgeted revenues and final budgeted revenues of \$8.7 million was primarily due to interest and miscellaneous and refund of prior year. Interest increased \$4.9 million as interest rates continued to rise throughout the year and the District was able to replace maturing investments with rates of below .5 % with investments with 4 to 5% interest rates. Included in miscellaneous are other taxes - local which increased \$1.1 million due to an increased number of settlements reached with commercial tax payers and revenue in lieu of taxes with an increase of \$1.5 million due to new tax increment financing projects. Refund of prior year increased due to the District receiving reimbursement for fuel excise taxes for the previous three years.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

On the expenditure side of the budget the District approved a Final Appropriations measure in September 2022 which included an estimated 100% of total expenditures for the General Fund. The decrease between original budgeted expenditures and final budgeted expenditures of \$4.3 million was primarily due to salary and benefit reductions offset by purchased services and equipment increases. Salary and benefit estimates decreased \$5.6 million as the ARP ESSER federal grant was used to fund an increased number of positions. Purchased services increased \$950K due to anticipated increased expenses for services and utilities. Equipment increased \$925K due to additional funds for chromebooks replacements and server upgrades.

The District utilizes the five-year forecast as the original document from which to form the operating budget. After updating of the forecast for changes in revenue and expenditure assumptions the operating budget begins at the school level. Each school in the district receives a per pupil allocation. The departments then receive the remainder of funds to bring the budget into balance with the five-year forecast. The building and department budgets are reviewed periodically to ensure management becomes aware of any significant variations during the year.

Capital Assets

The District has \$243 million invested in capital assets net of depreciation. Acquisitions totaled \$41 million and depreciation was \$7.7 million. The acquisitions were for various land and building improvements, equipment and vehicles. Capital asset disposals, net of accumulated depreciation, were \$704,000. The construction in progress relates to the \$37 million renovation that is being done at South High School through the issuance of certificates of participation and the \$103 million in bonds for the Facilities Master Plan that included a new elementary and middle school as well as additions to several existing elementary schools. For more detailed information regarding the District's capital assets, refer to Note 9 in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Debt

At June 30, 2023, the District had \$154.1 million in outstanding bonds and certificates of participation. The District paid \$8.6 million in principal on bonds and COPS outstanding and \$5.9 million in interest during the fiscal year.

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 9% of the total assessed value of real and personal property. At June 30, 2023, the District's general obligation debt was below the legal limit. For more detailed information regarding the District's debt, refer to Note 10 in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Westerville City School District's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Westerville City Schools, Office of the Treasurer, 936 Eastwind Drive, Westerville, Ohio, 43081.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities
Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 251,532,084
Receivables:	
Property taxes	157,972,188
Payment in lieu of taxes	5,768,376
Accounts	74,995
Accrued interest	376,455
Intergovernmental	4,735,942
Leases	1,866,499
Prepayments	596,458
Materials and supplies inventory	18,515
Net OPEB asset	20,006,186
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable/amortized capital assets	115,309,983
Depreciable/amortized capital assets, net	128,222,423
Capital assets, net	243,532,406
Total assets	686,480,104
Deferred outflows of resources:	
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	259,858
Pension	55,824,238
OPEB	5,101,277
Total deferred outflows of resources	61,185,373
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	3,989,183
Contracts payable	6,478,699
Retainage payable	2,019,396
Accrued wages and benefits payable	14,667,774
Intergovernmental payable	372,900
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	3,478,992
Accrued interest payable	485,970
Unearned revenue	2,318,864
Claims payable	2,730,983
Due to others	89,825
Matured bonds payable	29,918
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year	9,525,397
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability	206,590,939
Net OPEB liability	9,207,046
Other amounts due in more than one year	176,542,864
Total liabilities	438,528,750
Deferred inflows of resources:	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	95,804,019
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year	5,768,376
Leases	1,781,223
Pension	18,299,236
OPEB	27,123,086
Total deferred inflows of resources	148,775,940
Net position:	
Net investment in capital assets	99,684,581
Restricted for:	
Capital projects	26,840,021
OPEB	4,360,122
Debt service	11,477,170
State funded programs	250,116
Federally funded programs	897,881
Food service operations	6,591,972
Student activities	1,476,404
Other purposes	142,424
Unrestricted	8,640,096
Total net position	\$ 160,360,787

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position Governmental Activities
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	
Governmental activities:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 95,703,314	\$ 2,904,541	\$ 5,615,247	\$ (87,183,526)
Special	39,007,846	437,370	10,336,256	(28,234,220)
Vocational	551,693	-	297,277	(254,416)
Other	743,855	-	483,024	(260,831)
Support services:				
Pupil	20,526,485	56,271	7,739,983	(12,730,231)
Instructional staff	8,817,399	7,125	1,884,043	(6,926,231)
Board of education	621,657	-	-	(621,657)
Administration	18,000,516	-	2,665,439	(15,335,077)
Fiscal	3,699,130	-	25,367	(3,673,763)
Business	1,192,789	-	-	(1,192,789)
Operations and maintenance	17,407,883	627,071	76,510	(16,704,302)
Pupil transportation	13,143,010	-	1,146,980	(11,996,030)
Central	3,774,638	6,205	75,361	(3,693,072)
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	7,457,963	2,746,900	4,956,654	245,591
Other non-instructional services	1,271,852	2,282	1,087,009	(182,561)
Extracurricular activities	4,730,777	1,773,314	140,649	(2,816,814)
Interest and fiscal charges	5,532,181	-	-	(5,532,181)
Totals	\$ 242,182,988	\$ 8,561,079	\$ 36,529,799	(197,092,110)
General revenues:				
Property taxes levied for:				
				\$ 144,484,405
				10,457,208
				8,804,315
				7,998,661
				49,634,964
				5,279,561
				61,104
				226,720,218
				29,628,108
				130,732,679
				\$ 160,360,787

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

	General	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 173,536,851	\$ 38,491,128	\$ 33,203,602	\$ 245,231,581
Receivables:				
Property taxes	138,916,496	-	19,055,692	157,972,188
Payment in lieu of taxes	5,768,376	-	-	5,768,376
Accounts	63,575	-	11,420	74,995
Accrued interest	327,278	49,177	-	376,455
Interfund loans	223,983	-	-	223,983
Intergovernmental	631,772	-	4,104,170	4,735,942
Leases	1,866,499	-	-	1,866,499
Prepayments	568,629	-	27,829	596,458
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	18,515	18,515
Restricted assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	-	-	29,918	29,918
Total assets	<u>\$ 321,903,459</u>	<u>\$ 38,540,305</u>	<u>\$ 56,451,146</u>	<u>\$ 416,894,910</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,659,149	\$ -	\$ 2,322,712	\$ 3,981,861
Contracts payable	-	6,478,699	-	6,478,699
Retainage payable	-	2,019,396	-	2,019,396
Accrued wages and benefits payable	12,609,088	-	2,058,686	14,667,774
Compensated absences payable	1,136,741	-	37,804	1,174,545
Intergovernmental payable	346,079	-	26,821	372,900
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	3,032,308	-	446,684	3,478,992
Interfund loans payable	-	-	223,983	223,983
Unearned revenue	168,954	-	-	168,954
Due to others	89,825	-	-	89,825
Matured bonds payable	-	-	29,918	29,918
Total liabilities	<u>19,042,144</u>	<u>8,498,095</u>	<u>5,146,608</u>	<u>32,686,847</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	84,295,861	-	11,508,158	95,804,019
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year	5,768,376	-	-	5,768,376
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	3,145,261	-	431,433	3,576,694
Intergovernmental revenue not available	631,772	-	1,960,513	2,592,285
Accrued interest not available	174,303	5,327	-	179,630
Leases	1,781,223	-	-	1,781,223
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>95,796,796</u>	<u>5,327</u>	<u>13,900,104</u>	<u>109,702,227</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	18,515	18,515
Prepays	568,629	-	27,829	596,458
Unclaimed monies	29,855	-	-	29,855
Restricted:				
Debt service	-	-	11,575,967	11,575,967
Capital improvements	-	30,036,883	18,249,833	48,286,716
Food service operations	-	-	6,791,142	6,791,142
Non-public schools	-	-	172,984	172,984
State funded programs	-	-	74,888	74,888
Federally funded programs	-	-	385	385
Extracurricular	-	-	1,476,364	1,476,364
Other purposes	-	-	112,569	112,569
Assigned:				
Student instruction	1,384,325	-	-	1,384,325
Student and staff support	2,125,959	-	-	2,125,959
Extracurricular activities	26,421	-	-	26,421
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>202,929,330</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,096,042)</u>	<u>201,833,288</u>
Total fund balances	<u>207,064,519</u>	<u>30,036,883</u>	<u>37,404,434</u>	<u>274,505,836</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 321,903,459</u>	<u>\$ 38,540,305</u>	<u>\$ 56,451,146</u>	<u>\$ 416,894,910</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2023

Total governmental fund balances		\$ 274,505,836
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		243,532,406
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds		
Property taxes receivable	\$ 3,576,694	
Accrued interest receivable	179,630	
Intergovernmental receivable	2,592,285	
Total		6,348,609
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.		1,382,370
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.		(10,988,858)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.		259,858
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds		(485,970)
The net pension/OPEB assets & liabilities are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the assets, liabilities and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds		
Deferred outflows - pension	55,824,238	
Deferred inflows - pension	(18,299,236)	
Net pension liability	(206,590,939)	
Deferred outflows - OPEB	5,101,277	
Deferred inflows - OPEB	(27,123,086)	
Net OPEB asset	20,006,186	
Net OPEB liability	(9,207,046)	
Total		(180,288,606)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds	(117,270,000)	
Lease obligations	(322,635)	
SBITA obligations	(150,267)	
Compensated absences	(19,281,956)	
Certificates of participation	(36,880,000)	
Total		(173,904,858)
Net position of governmental activities		\$ 160,360,787

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>General</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 144,532,110	\$ -	\$ 19,311,003	\$ 163,843,113
Intergovernmental	54,569,389	-	29,146,185	83,715,574
Investment earnings	3,964,457	1,285,066	191,508	5,441,031
Tuition and fees	3,341,911	-	-	3,341,911
Extracurricular	458,442	-	1,336,625	1,795,067
Rental income	627,071	-	-	627,071
Charges for services	-	-	2,695,186	2,695,186
Contributions and donations	176,358	-	297,607	473,965
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,998,661	-	-	7,998,661
Miscellaneous	61,777	-	101,264	163,041
Total revenues	<u>215,730,176</u>	<u>1,285,066</u>	<u>53,079,378</u>	<u>270,094,620</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	82,709,676	-	5,975,646	88,685,322
Special	31,701,698	-	5,310,346	37,012,044
Vocational	532,411	-	-	532,411
Other	262,134	-	424,381	686,515
Support services:				
Pupil	15,524,069	-	4,361,927	19,885,996
Instructional staff	5,318,625	-	3,176,850	8,495,475
Board of education	620,182	-	-	620,182
Administration	14,856,179	-	2,361,485	17,217,664
Fiscal	3,365,648	-	274,649	3,640,297
Business	1,139,476	-	-	1,139,476
Operations and maintenance	15,360,055	-	18,130	15,378,185
Pupil transportation	11,644,485	-	229,860	11,874,345
Central	3,511,741	-	77,174	3,588,915
Operation of non-instructional services				
Food service operations	-	-	7,325,821	7,325,821
Other non-instructional services	150,023	-	1,099,491	1,249,514
Extracurricular activities	3,112,565	-	1,359,774	4,472,339
Facilities acquisition and construction	17,806	36,236,886	5,505,974	41,760,666
Capital outlay	49,868	-	-	49,868
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	995,360	-	8,645,000	9,640,360
Interest and fiscal charges	20,897	-	5,912,272	5,933,169
Total expenditures	<u>190,892,898</u>	<u>36,236,886</u>	<u>52,058,780</u>	<u>279,188,564</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>24,837,278</u>	<u>(34,951,820)</u>	<u>1,020,598</u>	<u>(9,093,944)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sale of assets	8,408	-	34	8,442
Transfers in	-	-	119,153	119,153
Transfers (out)	(119,153)	-	-	(119,153)
Lease transaction	49,868	-	-	49,868
SBITA transactions	32,576	-	-	32,576
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(28,301)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>119,187</u>	<u>90,886</u>
Net change in fund balances	24,808,977	(34,951,820)	1,139,785	(9,003,058)
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>182,255,542</u>	<u>64,988,703</u>	<u>36,264,649</u>	<u>283,508,894</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 207,064,519</u>	<u>\$ 30,036,883</u>	<u>\$ 37,404,434</u>	<u>\$ 274,505,836</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(9,003,058)
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation/amortization expense.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 40,986,756	
Current year depreciation/amortization	<u>(8,376,111)</u>	
Total		32,610,645
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.		
		(75,210)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Property taxes	(97,185)	
Earnings on investments	29,468	
Intergovernmental	<u>1,784,193</u>	
Total		1,716,476
Repayment of bond, COPS, lease and SBITA principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.		
		9,640,360
Issuance of SBITAs and leases are recorded as other financing sources in the funds; however, in the statement of activities, they are not reported as other financing sources as they increase liabilities on the statement of net position.		
		(82,444)
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:		
Decrease in accrued interest payable	17,942	
Amortization of bond premiums	591,822	
Amortization of deferred charges	<u>(208,776)</u>	
Total		400,988
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension	19,262,075	
OPEB	<u>456,243</u>	
Total		19,718,318
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability/asset are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		
Pension	(25,260,143)	
OPEB	<u>3,930,591</u>	
Total		(21,329,552)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		(668,684)
An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.		
		<u>(3,299,731)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u>29,628,108</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Real estate taxes	\$ 129,157,284	\$ 129,583,225	\$ 129,583,224	\$ (1)
Personal property taxes	5,398,151	5,448,342	5,448,342	-
State revenue	39,430,084	39,998,493	39,998,492	(1)
Homestead/Rollback	14,281,883	14,371,143	14,371,141	(2)
Tuition, fees, interest and miscellaneous	16,637,700	23,621,503	23,620,474	(1,029)
Refund of prior year expenditures	500,000	1,128,967	1,128,795	(172)
Total revenues	<u>205,405,102</u>	<u>214,151,673</u>	<u>214,150,468</u>	<u>(1,205)</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries and wages	120,435,558	118,352,295	117,996,743	355,552
Benefits and insurance	44,001,831	40,395,524	39,667,170	728,354
Purchased services	16,739,986	17,685,810	16,772,815	912,995
Supplies and materials	9,806,341	9,295,406	8,094,910	1,200,496
New and replacement equipment	3,515,845	4,440,833	4,384,014	56,819
Other expenditures	12,984,895	13,041,263	12,235,299	805,964
Total expenditures	<u>207,484,456</u>	<u>203,211,131</u>	<u>199,150,951</u>	<u>4,060,180</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,079,354)</u>	<u>10,940,542</u>	<u>14,999,517</u>	<u>4,058,975</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2,079,354)	10,940,542	14,999,517	4,058,975
Fund balance at beginning of year	155,764,636	155,764,636	155,764,636	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	4,711,131	4,711,131	4,711,131	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 158,396,413</u>	<u>\$ 171,416,309</u>	<u>\$ 175,475,284</u>	<u>\$ 4,058,975</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND
JUNE 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,270,585
Total assets	<u>6,270,585</u>
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	7,322
Claims payable	2,730,983
Unearned revenue	2,149,910
Total liabilities	<u>4,888,215</u>
Net position:	
Unrestricted	<u>1,382,370</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,382,370</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Operating revenues:	
Charges for services	\$ 29,508,248
Total operating revenues	29,508,248
Operating expenses:	
Purchased services	2,761,972
Claims	30,046,007
Total operating expenses	32,807,979
Change in net position	(3,299,731)
Net position at beginning of year	4,682,101
Net position at end of year	\$ 1,382,370

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Cash received from charges for services	\$ 29,549,192
Cash payments for purchased services	(2,761,964)
Cash payments for claims	(29,841,145)
	(3,053,917)
Net cash used in operating activities	(3,053,917)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(3,053,917)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	9,324,502
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 6,270,585
 Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:	
Operating loss	\$ (3,299,731)
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Accounts payable	8
Unearned revenue	40,944
Claims payable	204,862
	245,614
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (3,053,917)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Scholarship</u>
Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,951
Total assets	<u>39,951</u>
Net position:	
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>39,951</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 39,951</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Private-Purpose Trust Scholarship
Additions:	
Contributions and donations	\$ 21,675
Earnings on investments	66
Other custodial fund collections	976
Total additions	22,717
Deductions:	
Scholarships awarded	23,347
Total deductions	23,347
Change in net position	(630)
Net position at beginning of year	40,581
Net position at end of year	\$ 39,951

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Westerville City School District (the “District”) was organized in the early 1850’s and is a fiscally independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio. The District is a city district as defined by Section 3311.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. The District operates under a locally elected five-member board and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District. The District encompasses 52 square miles and provides services to approximately 14,631 students.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District’s significant accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with GASB Statement No. 14, “The Financial Reporting Entity” as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, “Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units” and GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus on Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 34”. The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization’s Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization’s resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary governments financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

B. Fund Accounting

The District uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain school district activities or functions.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The general fund is used to account and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Building fund - The building fund is used to account for the receipts and expenditures related to special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of notes and bonds, except premium and accrued interest, are reported in this fund. Expenditures represent the costs of acquiring capital facilities including real property.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects and (c) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. The District has no enterprise funds.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. Charges are intended only to recoup the total costs of such services. The following is a description of the District's internal service fund:

Self Insurance Fund - The Self Insurance Fund is used to account for monies received from other funds as payment for providing medical and dental employee benefits.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust fund, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only fiduciary fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for scholarship programs for students.

C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus

The District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal Service fund activity is eliminated to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position. This is the same approach used in the preparation of proprietary fund financial statements, but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the governmental activities in the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods and services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is reported in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Internal Service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets plus deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these funds are included on the statement of net position. Proprietary fund's operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in net position.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the District's Internal Service funds are charges for services. Operating expenses for internal service funds include the cost of services. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The private purpose trust fund is accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

D. Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and private purpose trust fund of the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing related to cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and other similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Government fund financial statements are reported using the *current economic financial resources measurement focus* and *the modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available when they are collected within 60 days of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service principal expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, pension liabilities, OPEB liabilities and claims and judgements, are recorded only when payment is due.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. See Notes 13 and 14 for deferred outflows of resources related to net pension liability/asset and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources include property taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2023, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2024 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. Unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The deferred inflow of resources for leases is related to the lease receivable and is being amortized to lease revenue in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the lease.

See Notes 13 and 14 for deferred inflows of resources related to net pension liability/asset and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. These deferred inflows of resources are only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

E. Budgetary Data

The District is required by state statute to adopt an annual appropriated cash basis budget for all funds other than custodial funds. The specific timetable for the fiscal year 2023 was as follows:

1. Prior to January 15 of the preceding year, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

2. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Franklin County Budget Commission for a tax rate determination. The original budget revenue amounts reported in the budgetary statement for the General Fund reflects the amounts set forth in this tax budget.
3. Prior to March 15, the Board of Education accepts by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources (the Certificate), which states the projected revenue for each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate. On or about July 1, the Certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year as reported by the District Treasurer. The Certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The final budget amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts set forth in the final amended Certificate issued for fiscal year 2023.
4. By July 1, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds, which is the legal level of budgetary control. This appropriation then serves as a basis for the original budget expenditure amounts reported in the budgetary statements for all funds. State statute permits a temporary appropriation to be effective until no later than October 1 of each year. Resolution appropriations by fund must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals.
5. Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriations must be approved by the Board of Education.
6. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds consistent with the general obligation bond indenture and other statutory provisions. All funds completed the year within the amount of their legally authorized appropriation.
7. Appropriation amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended by the Board of Education through the year by supplemental appropriations which either reallocated, decreased or increased the originally appropriated amounts. All supplemental appropriations were legally adopted by the Board during fiscal year 2023.
8. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be reappropriated. Expenditures plus encumbrances may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level for all funds.

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in governmental funds.

9. The District prepares its budget on a basis of accounting that differs from GAAP. The actual results of operations are presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances—Budget and Actual—General Fund in accordance with the budget basis of accounting. The major differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and GAAP are outlined.

	<u>Budget Basis</u>	<u>GAAP Basis</u>
Revenues are recorded	when received in cash	when susceptible to accrual
Expenditures are recorded	when paid in cash	when the liability is incurred
Encumbrances are recorded	as the equivalent of an expenditure	as an assignment or commitment of the fund balance

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

F. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Equivalents".

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market rates. Nonparticipating investment contracts such as repurchase agreements and nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are reported at cost.

The State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants."

STAR Ohio maintains a stable net asset value (NAV) per share by using the amortized cost method of portfolio valuation. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given to Public Fund Administrators, the co-administrator for STAR Ohio, 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Interim deposits are used by the District to purchase legal investments. The Ohio Revised Code authorizes the District to invest in United States and State of Ohio bonds, notes and other obligations: bank certificates of deposits; banker's acceptances; commercial paper notes rated prime and issued by United States corporations and STAR Ohio. During fiscal year 2023, investments were limited to federal agency securities, STAR Ohio, negotiable CDs, US Treasury Notes and U.S. Government money market accounts.

Under existing statutes, all investment earnings accrue to the General Fund except earnings specifically related to the Food Service, Building Fund, and the Permanent Improvement Fund. Interest credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2023 was \$3,964,457 which includes \$611,248 assigned from other funds.

Restricted assets in the debt service fund represent cash equivalents for which use is limited by legal requirements. Restricted assets include matured bonds for which payment has not been requested.

G. Inventory

Inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method on the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements. Inventories consist of donated and purchased food held for resale and expendable supplies held for consumption.

H. Capital Assets and Depreciation/Amortization

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for the cost of additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value. The District's capital asset threshold is \$5,000. The District does not capitalize assets with a useful life of less than 2 years. The District does not maintain any infrastructure.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

All reported capital assets, with the exception of land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities <u>Estimated Lives</u>
Land improvements	20 years
Buildings and improvements	10 - 50 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 15 years
Vehicles	7 - 10 years
Intangible leased asset	2 - 6 years

The District is reporting intangible right to use assets related to leased equipment and software. The intangible assets are being amortized in a systematic and rational manner of the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

I. Interfund Transactions

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund loans receivable/payable”. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental type activities columns of the statement net position.

J. Compensated Absences

The District follows GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, which requires that a liability be accrued for sick leave if it is probable that the employee will be compensated through cash payment. Upon retirement, District employees are paid their accumulated balances up to a fixed number of days. This number is determined by negotiated agreements or board policy depending on the employee's classification.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported in the government-wide financial statements and is calculated using the vesting method. For governmental fund financial statements, the amount of accumulated vacation and sick leave of employees has been recorded as a current liability to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations or retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have unaccumulated unpaid leave are paid. The balance of the liability is not recorded. For proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is recorded as an expense and liability of the fund.

K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Debt

All accrued liabilities and long-term debt are reported in the entity-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the accrued liabilities are generally reported as a governmental fund liability if due for payment as of the balance sheet date regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims and judgments, net pension liability, net OPEB liability, and compensated absences paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion due for payment during the current year. Long-term debt paid from governmental funds is not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

L. Fund Balances

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable in the general fund.

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the fund balance policy of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

M. Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

N. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component “net investment in capital assets” consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The amount restricted for other purposes represents amounts restricted for trusts, other grants and also food service transactions.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

O. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

P. Issuance costs, Premiums and Accounting Gain or Loss on Debt Refunding

On the governmental fund financial statements, issuance costs, bond premiums, and deferred charges from debt refunding are recognized in the current period.

On the government-wide financial statements, issuance costs are recognized in the current period and are not amortized. Bond premiums are amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method. Unamortized bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds reported on the statement of net position. The reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 10.

For advance refunding resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as a deferred inflow or outflow of resources.

Q. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

R. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. For the fiscal year 2023, the District reported no extraordinary or special items.

S. Fair Value

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

T. Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary funds consider all highly liquid investments, with a maturity of three months or less when purchased, to be cash equivalents. Investments not part of the cash management pool, with an initial maturity of more than three months, are reported as investments.

U. Prepaid Asset

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2023 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is recorded in the year in which services are consumed.

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

A. Change in Accounting Principles

For fiscal year 2023, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 91, "Conduit Debt Obligations", GASB Statement No. 94, "Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements", GASB Statement No. 96, "Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements", certain questions and answers of GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 and certain paragraphs of GASB Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022".

GASB Statement No. 91 provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 91 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 94 is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 94 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended.

These changes were incorporated in the District’s fiscal year 2023 financial statements. The District recognized \$974,289 in governmental activities in subscriptions payable at July 1, 2022; however, this entire amount was offset by the intangible asset, right to use subscription assets.

GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 99 to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

B. Deficit Fund Balances

Fund balances at June 30, 2023 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
ESSER	\$ 526,803
IDEA Part B	115,883
School Improvement A	2,890
Title III	8,448
Title I	377,015
Preschool Handicapped	2,800
Title II-A, Supporting Effective Instruction	31,401
Title IV-A	7,374

The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met.
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool, the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
8. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days and two hundred seventy days, respectively, from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed forty percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Except as noted above, an investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

A. Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2023, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$107,305,489. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, “Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures”, as of June 30, 2023, \$107,478,930 of the District’s bank balance of \$107,729,046 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$250,116 was covered by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose fair value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total fair value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. For 2023, the District’s financial institutions were approved for a collateral rate of 102 percent through the OPCS. Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

B. Investments

As of June 30, 2023, the District had the following investments and maturities:

Measurement/ <u>Investment type</u>	Measurement <u>value</u>	Investment Maturities				
		6 months or <u>less</u>	7 to 12 <u>months</u>	13 to 18 <u>months</u>	19 to 24 <u>months</u>	Greater than <u>24 months</u>
Fair value:						
FHLB	\$ 36,676,012	\$ -	\$ 4,902,938	\$ -	\$ 4,152,385	\$ 27,620,689
FFCB	36,644,761	14,152,020	3,884,219	8,954,188	1,838,880	7,815,454
FHLMC	12,440,964	1,979,740	-	4,248,300	2,798,979	3,413,945
FNMA	17,999,995	4,475,700	2,906,530	2,864,370	950,410	6,802,985
FAMC	1,782,200	-	-	-	-	1,782,200
Negotiable CDs	6,080,558	984,688	724,371	1,470,257	972,565	1,928,677
US Treasury Notes	17,043,074	10,413,075	2,852,739	1,974,080	-	1,803,180
US Government						
Money Market	13,654,263	13,654,263	-	-	-	-
Amortized cost:						
STAR Ohio	<u>1,944,719</u>	<u>1,944,719</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 144,266,546</u>	<u>\$ 47,604,205</u>	<u>\$ 15,270,797</u>	<u>\$ 19,511,195</u>	<u>\$ 10,713,219</u>	<u>\$ 51,167,130</u>

The weighted average of maturity of investments is 1.35 years.

The District's investments in U.S. Government money market funds are valued using quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs). The District's investments in federal agency securities (FHLB, FFCB, FHLMC, FAMC and FNMA), US Treasury notes, and negotiable CDs are valued using quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk: As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

Credit Risk: The District's investments in federal agency securities and US Treasury Notes were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio and the U.S. Government money market a AAAM money market rating. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The negotiable CD's were not rated. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond requiring the District to only invest in securities authorized by State statute.

Custodial Credit Risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.

Concentration of Credit Risk: The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2023:

<u>Measurement/ Investment Type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>% to Total</u>
Fair value:		
FHLB	\$ 36,676,012	25.43
FFCB	36,644,761	25.40
FHLMC	12,440,964	8.62
FNMA	17,999,995	12.48
FAMC	1,782,200	1.24
Negotiable CDs	6,080,558	4.21
US Treasury Notes	17,043,074	11.81
US Government Money Market	13,654,263	9.46
Amortized cost:		
STAR Ohio	1,944,719	1.35
Total	<u>\$ 144,266,546</u>	<u>100.00</u>

C. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

<u>Cash and investments per note disclosure</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 107,305,489
Investments	<u>144,266,546</u>
Total	<u>\$ 251,572,035</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per financials</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 251,532,084
Private-purpose trust fund	<u>39,951</u>
Total	<u>\$ 251,572,035</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 5 - PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2023 represent the collection of calendar year 2022 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2023 were levied after April 1, 2022, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2022, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2023 represent the collection of calendar year 2022 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2023 became a lien on December 31, 2021, were levied after April 1, 2022, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Franklin and Delaware Counties. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2023, are available to finance fiscal year 2023 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2023 was \$51,475,374 in the general fund, \$3,890,183 in the debt service fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$3,225,918 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2022 was \$48,100,517 in the general fund, \$4,271,720 in the debt service fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$3,027,121 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2023 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2023 taxes were collected are:

	2022 Second Half Collections		2023 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 3,092,032,180	97.80	\$ 3,109,037,170	97.58
Public utility personal	<u>69,402,960</u>	<u>2.20</u>	<u>76,966,730</u>	<u>2.42</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,161,435,140</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,186,003,900</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation		\$84.86		\$84.29

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 6 - TAX ABATEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS

The City of Westerville provides tax abatements through Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs).

Under the authority of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.67, the CRA program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRA's are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. Under the CRA program, local governments petition to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) for confirmation of a geographical area in which investment in housing is desired. Once an area is confirmed by the ODSA, local governments may offer real property tax exemptions to taxpayers that invest in that area. Property owners in the CRA can receive temporary tax abatements for renovation of existing structures and new construction in these areas. Property owners apply to the local legislative authority for approval to renovate or construct in the CRA. Upon approval and certification of completion, the amount of the abatement is deducted from the individual or entity's property tax bill.

The CRA agreements entered into by the City of Westerville affect the property tax receipts collected and distributed to the District. There were 16 parcels that have taxes abated through CRA agreements that affected the District. Under these agreements, the District property taxes were reduced by \$2,145,455.

NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES

- A. Receivables and due from other governments at June 30, 2023 consisted of taxes, accounts, payments in lieu of taxes, leases, accrued interest and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the principal items is as follows:

Governmental Activities:

Taxes - Current & Delinquent	\$ 157,972,188
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	5,768,376
Accounts	74,995
Accrued Interest	376,455
Intergovernmental	4,735,942
Leases	<u>1,866,499</u>
Total	<u>\$ 170,794,455</u>

B. Leases Receivable

The District reports leases receivable of \$1,866,499 in the general fund for future payments under certain lease agreements in which the District is lessor. For fiscal year 2023, the District recognized lease revenue of \$57,777, which is reported in miscellaneous revenue, and interest revenue of \$56,753. The District is lessor of certain property in the following lease agreements:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Commencement Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Term (Years)</u>	<u>End Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Cell tower land use	1998	45	2043	Annual
Cell tower land use	1998	55	2053	Monthly
Cell tower land use	1998	45	2043	Annual

The lease term includes the original negotiated term plus renewal options that are reasonably certain to be exercised.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES – (Continued)

The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ 36,690	\$ 56,484	\$ 93,174
2025	37,805	55,369	93,174
2026	38,956	54,218	93,174
2027	40,140	53,034	93,174
2028	42,663	51,806	94,469
2029 - 2033	302,665	234,580	537,245
2034 - 2038	437,442	180,364	617,806
2039 - 2043	606,952	103,563	710,515
2044 - 2048	145,083	38,202	183,285
2049 - 2053	178,103	12,747	190,850
Total	<u>\$ 1,866,499</u>	<u>\$ 840,367</u>	<u>\$ 2,706,866</u>

NOTE 8 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

- A. Interfund balances at June 30, 2023 as reported on the fund statements, consist of the following amounts receivable/payable from other funds:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 223,983</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover negative cash balances in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements; therefore, no internal balances at June 30, 2023 are reported on the statement of net position.

- B. Interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements.

<u>Transfers from:</u>	<u>Transfer to:</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 119,153</u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96 (see Note 3.A for detail), the District has reported capital assets for the right to use leased software which are reflected in the schedule below. A summary of the changes in the capital assets for the fiscal year follows:

	Restated Balance <u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Disposals</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2023</u>
Governmental activities:				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 6,055,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,055,960
Construction in progress	<u>74,594,140</u>	<u>36,756,020</u>	<u>(2,096,137)</u>	<u>109,254,023</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	<u>80,650,100</u>	<u>36,756,020</u>	<u>(2,096,137)</u>	<u>115,309,983</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land improvements	10,645,419	931,662	-	11,577,081
Buildings and improvements	232,027,179	2,624,415	-	234,651,594
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	19,761,582	1,527,256	(160,347)	21,128,491
Vehicles	11,947,841	1,081,496	(543,198)	12,486,139
Intangible right to use:				
Equipment	615,553	49,868	-	665,421
Software	<u>974,289</u>	<u>112,176</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,086,465</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	<u>275,971,863</u>	<u>6,326,873</u>	<u>(703,545)</u>	<u>281,595,191</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization:</i>				
Land improvements	(8,184,331)	(294,289)	-	(8,478,620)
Buildings and improvements	(119,601,181)	(5,494,437)	-	(125,095,618)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(9,033,732)	(1,130,684)	153,505	(10,010,911)
Vehicles	(8,497,981)	(954,221)	474,830	(8,977,372)
Intangible right to use:				
Equipment	(307,767)	(139,730)	-	(447,497)
Software	<u>-</u>	<u>(362,750)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(362,750)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(145,624,992)</u>	<u>(8,376,111)</u>	<u>628,335</u>	<u>(153,372,768)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 210,996,971</u>	<u>\$ 34,706,782</u>	<u>\$ (2,171,347)</u>	<u>\$ 243,532,406</u>

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:

Regular	\$ 4,414,191
Special	1,227,932
Vocational	19,282
Other	8,822

Support services:

Pupil	3,012
Staff	8,098
General Administration	594,191
Board of Education	1,346
Business Services	34,371
Operations & Maintenance	715,456
Student Transportation	965,914
Central Services	78,714
Food Service Operations	96,888
Community Services	9,017
Extracurricular Activities	<u>198,877</u>

Total depreciation/amortization expense	<u>\$ 8,376,111</u>
---	---------------------

NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

All current obligation bonds outstanding were issued to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of equipment and facilities. All bonds are general obligations of the District for which the full faith and credit of the District is pledged for repayment. Payments of principal and interest relating to these liabilities are recorded as expenditures in the Debt Service Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) with the exception of the Certificates of Participation. Long-term obligations currently outstanding are reported as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Balance at June 30, 2023</u>
Advance bond refunding (1)	12/14/06	4.0-5.0%	12/01/27	\$ 48,365,000	\$ 22,365,000
Advance bond refunding (2)	08/15/12	0.45-3.04%	12/01/22	27,320,000	-
Advance bond refunding (3)	09/01/16	2.67%	12/01/23	23,040,000	4,780,000
Certificates of Participation	10/25/18	3.5-5.0%	12/01/42	39,000,000	36,880,000
School improvement bonds	03/11/20	1.5-4.0%	12/01/56	103,000,000	90,125,000

- (1) Refunded portions of bonds previously issued on 3/15/01.
- (2) Refunded portions of bonds previously issued on 04/07/04.
- (3) Refunded portions of bonds previously issued on 12/14/06.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

In December 2006, the District issued \$48,365,000 of general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2006 with interest rates ranging from 4% to 5% (maturing from December 2009 through December 2027) to advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds. The District defeased these general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all the future debt service payments on the old bonds. The advance refunding represents both legal and in-substance defeasance and was accounted for in accordance with GASB Statement No. 7, *Advance Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt*. Accordingly, the trust accounts assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. At June 30, 2023, all of these bonds had matured.

In August 2012, the District issued \$27,320,000 of general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2012 with interest rates ranging from .45% to 3.04% (maturing from December 2012 through December 2022) to advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds. This issue included an additional \$120,000 in capital appreciation bonds, with a stated interest of 65.58% (matured December 2018). The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds was \$4,165,000. The District defeased these general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. The advance refunding represents both legal and in-substance defeasance and was accounted for in accordance with GASB Statement No. 7, *Advance Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt*. Accordingly, the trust accounts assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. At June 30, 2023, all of these bonds had matured.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$3,090,736. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

In September 2016, the District issued \$23,040,000 of general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2016 with an interest rate of 2.665% (maturing from December 2017 through December 2023) to advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds. The District defeased these general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. The advance refunding represents both legal and in-substance defeasance and was accounted for in accordance with GASB Statement No. 7, *Advance Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt*. Accordingly, the trust accounts assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. The balance of the refunded bonds was \$4,780,000 at June 30, 2023.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$448,774. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

In March 2020, the District issued \$103,000,000 of general obligation bonds, Series 2020 with interest rates ranging from 1.5% to 4.0% (maturing from December 2020 through December 2056) for the purpose of constructing and renovating school facilities, including safety and security improvements and acquiring land.

At June 30, 2023, \$30,002,172 of the \$103,000,000 bond issuance was unspent.

Payments of compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the general fund, except for those of food service employees, which are recorded in the Food Service fund (a nonmajor governmental fund).

See Note 13 for details on the net pension liability. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service, which is primarily the general fund and the food service fund.

See Note 14 for details on the net OPEB liability/asset. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service, which is primarily the general fund and the food service fund.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

The following is a summary of the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds.

Fiscal Year ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 6,280,000	\$ 3,929,069	\$ 10,209,069
2025	6,705,000	3,694,125	10,399,125
2026	7,010,000	3,366,750	10,376,750
2027	7,355,000	3,043,938	10,398,938
2028	7,670,000	2,705,000	10,375,000
2029-2033	9,375,000	11,850,500	21,225,500
2034-2038	11,225,000	9,817,125	21,042,125
2039-2043	13,025,000	7,990,875	21,015,875
2044-2048	15,125,000	5,882,625	21,007,625
2049-2053	17,525,000	3,438,375	20,963,375
2054-2057	15,975,000	821,750	16,796,750
Total	<u>\$ 117,270,000</u>	<u>\$ 56,540,132</u>	<u>\$ 173,810,132</u>

On October 25, 2018, the District issued \$39,000,000 in certificates of participation (“COPs”) to finance the acquisition, construction and overall improvement of District facilities. As part of the official agreement, the District’s buildings are being ground leased to Buckeye Leasing Services. The District makes rental payments which will pay for the debt service requirements on the COPs. The COPs bear an interest rate ranging from 3.5% to 5.0%. Principal on the COPs is due each December 1, beginning December 1, 2021, through and including December 1, 2042. Huntington National Bank, (the “Trustee”), is serving as the trustee for the COPs. Principal and interest payments in fiscal year 2023 totaled \$1,080,000 and \$1,795,188 respectively. These amounts are reported as debt service expenditures in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund).

The obligation of the District under the lease and any subsequent lease renewal is subject to the annual appropriation of the rental payments. Legal title to the facilities remains with the Trustee until all payments required under the lease have been made. In the event that sufficient monies are not appropriated or certified, the lease will terminate at the end of the current lease term and the District will have no further obligation to make rental payments. The Trustee, as assignee under the lease assignment, will have certain remedies under the ground lease and the lease, including the right to take possession of the project for the remainder of the term of the ground lease (through December 1, 2042).

The COPs are not a general obligation of the District and are payable only from appropriations by the District for annual lease payments. The following is a summary of the future debt service requirements to maturity for the COPs:

Fiscal Year ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 1,745,338	\$ 2,875,338
2025	1,200,000	1,687,088	2,887,088
2026	1,250,000	1,635,213	2,885,213
2027	1,275,000	1,589,430	2,864,430
2028	1,350,000	1,531,775	2,881,775
2029-2033	7,800,000	6,556,375	14,356,375
2034-2038	10,025,000	4,345,711	14,370,711
2039-2043	12,850,000	1,541,125	14,391,125
Total	<u>\$ 36,880,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,632,055</u>	<u>\$ 57,512,055</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

The ORC provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The ORC further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District.

The total voted and non-voted non-exempt debt of the District that could be issued subject to the 9% limitation described above is \$284,529,163. The total District debt subject to this limitation is \$124,835,000. The total District unvoted debt that could be issued subject to the 1/10 of 1% limitation is \$3,161,435. The District has no debt subject to such limitation, leaving \$3,161,435, available for unvoted debt. Including the balance in the Debt Service Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) at June 30, 2023 of \$11,575,967 the effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2023 are a voted debt margin of \$181,046,318 and an unvoted debt margin of \$3,186,004.

The aggregate amount of the District's unvoted debt is also subject to overlapping debt restrictions with the Westerville Public Library (the Library). As of June 30, 2023, the District and the Library have complied with the requirement that unvoted overlapping debt must not exceed 1% (10 mills) of the assessed property value. In the opinion of management, the District has complied with all bond covenants.

Leases Payable - The District has entered into lease agreements for the use of right to use equipment. The District reports an intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the future scheduled payments under the leases. The lease payments will be paid from the general fund.

The District has entered into lease agreements for copier equipment as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Lease Commencement Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Lease End Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Copier Equipment	2021	5	2026	Quarterly
Copier Equipment	2023	3	2025	Quarterly

The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ 142,600	\$ 8,105	\$ 150,705
2025	146,937	3,768	150,705
2026	<u>33,098</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>33,347</u>
Total	<u>\$ 322,635</u>	<u>\$ 12,122</u>	<u>\$ 334,757</u>

SBITA Obligations - The District has entered into agreements for the intangible right to use software. The District reports an intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the future scheduled payments under the agreements. The payments will be paid from the general fund.

The following is a schedule of future SBITA payments under the agreements:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ 131,355	\$ 7,688	\$ 139,043
2025	<u>18,912</u>	<u>967</u>	<u>19,879</u>
Total	<u>\$ 150,267</u>	<u>\$ 8,655</u>	<u>\$ 158,922</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

The following changes occurred in long-term liabilities during the year:

	Restated Balance <u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2023</u>	Amounts Due in <u>One Year</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Net pension liability	\$ 122,099,181	\$ 84,491,758	\$ -	\$ 206,590,939	\$ -
Net OPEB liability	12,253,297	-	(3,046,251)	9,207,046	-
Certificates of participation	37,960,000	-	(1,080,000)	36,880,000	1,130,000
General obligation bonds	124,835,000	-	(7,565,000)	117,270,000	6,280,000
SBITA obligations	974,289	32,576	(856,598)	150,267	131,355
Lease obligations	411,529	49,868	(138,762)	322,635	142,600
Compensated absences	19,452,186	2,704,469	(1,700,154)	20,456,501	1,841,442
Total governmental activities	317,985,482	87,278,671	(14,386,765)	390,877,388	<u>\$ 9,525,397</u>
Add: Unamortized premiums on bonds	11,580,680	-	(591,822)	10,988,858	
Total on statement of net position	<u>\$ 329,566,162</u>	<u>\$ 87,278,671</u>	<u>\$ (14,978,587)</u>	<u>\$ 401,866,246</u>	

NOTE 11 - SET-ASIDE CALCULATIONS

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year. The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State Statute.

	Capital <u>Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance July 1, 2022	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	3,062,513
Contributions in excess of the current fiscal year set-aside requirement	-
Current year qualifying expenditures	-
Excess qualified expenditures from prior years	-
Current year offsets	(7,608,873)
Waiver granted by ODE	-
Prior year offset from bond proceeds	-
Total	<u>\$ (4,546,360)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2024	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2023	<u>\$ -</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 12 - BUDGET BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis); and,
- (e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ 14,999,517
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	1,347,079
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	3,705,556
Net adjustment for other financing sources (uses)	(28,301)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	32,249
Adjustment for encumbrances	<u>4,752,877</u>
GAAP basis	<u>\$ 24,808,977</u>

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the the public school support fund and the unclaimed funds.

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability/Asset

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset reported on the statement of net position represents a liability or asset to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the District's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 14 for the required OPEB disclosures.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension/OPEB liability (asset)* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in pension and postemployment benefits payable on both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description - The District's non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017 will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension was in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5% and with a floor of 0%. In 2022, the Board of Trustees approved a 2.5% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for eligible retirees and beneficiaries in 2023.

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10.00% of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14.00% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10.00% for plan members and 14.00% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.00%. For fiscal year 2023, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$3,570,097 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount, \$269,012 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans: a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined (CO) Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.20% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2023 when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit regardless of age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all of their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS Ohio. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service, who is determined to be disabled, may qualify for a disability benefit. New members, on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2023 employer and employee contribution rate of 14% was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2023, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$15,691,978 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount, \$2,753,737 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.628624300%	0.773545673%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	<u>0.643996900%</u>	<u>0.772638790%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.015372600%</u>	<u>-0.000906883%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 34,832,361	\$ 171,758,578	\$ 206,590,939
Pension expense	\$ 3,284,992	\$ 21,975,151	\$ 25,260,143

At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred outflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,410,739	\$ 2,198,730	\$ 3,609,469
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	5,976,825	5,976,825
Changes of assumptions	343,697	20,554,341	20,898,038
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	1,191,955	4,885,876	6,077,831
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,570,097</u>	<u>15,691,978</u>	<u>19,262,075</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 6,516,488</u>	<u>\$ 49,307,750</u>	<u>\$ 55,824,238</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 228,667	\$ 657,032	\$ 885,699
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,215,490	-	1,215,490
Changes of assumptions	-	15,471,511	15,471,511
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>-</u>	<u>726,536</u>	<u>726,536</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,444,157</u>	<u>\$ 16,855,079</u>	<u>\$ 18,299,236</u>

\$19,262,075 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2024	\$ 711,476	\$ (2,480,093)	\$ (1,768,617)
2025	427,552	(4,398,337)	(3,970,785)
2026	(117,351)	(9,251,496)	(9,368,847)
2027	<u>480,557</u>	<u>32,890,619</u>	<u>33,371,176</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,502,234</u>	<u>\$ 16,760,693</u>	<u>\$ 18,262,927</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2022, are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	2.40%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
COLA or ad hoc COLA:	
Current measurement date	2.00%
Prior measurement date	2.00%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Prior measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Discount rate:	
Current measurement date	7.00%
Prior measurement date	7.00%
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

In 2022, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

In the prior measurement date, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.45) %
US Equity	24.75	5.37
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.22
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.22
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.20
Private Equity	11.00	10.05
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	4.87
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.39
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.38
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.00%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%), or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 51,271,573	\$ 34,832,361	\$ 20,982,549

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation are presented below:

	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount rate of return	7.00%	7.00%
Payroll increases	3.00%	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%	0.00%

For the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disable Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

For the prior measurement date, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation*	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return **
Domestic Equity	26.00 %	6.60 %
International Equity	22.00	6.80
Alternatives	19.00	7.38
Fixed Income	22.00	1.75
Real Estate	10.00	5.75
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	1.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

* Target allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2022. Target weights were phased in over a 3-month period concluding on October 1, 2022.

**10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS Ohio’s investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rates described previously. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS Ohio’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2022.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table represents the net pension liability as of June 30, 2022, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 259,464,680	\$ 171,758,578	\$ 97,586,366

Changes Between Measurement Date and Reporting Date - STRS approved a one-time 1.00% cost-of-living adjustment to eligible benefit recipients effective July 1, 2023. It is unknown what effect this change will have on the net pension liability.

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

Net OPEB Liability/Asset

See Note 13 for a description of the net OPEB liability (asset).

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS’ Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS’ health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS’ health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS’ health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS’ website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, SERS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2023, this amount was \$25,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2023, the District's surcharge obligation was \$456,243.

The surcharge added to the allocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$456,243 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount, \$456,243 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

OPEB Liabilities/Assets, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability/asset was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total OPEB liability/asset used to calculate the net OPEB liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset prior measurement date	0.647438100%	0.773545673%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.655767600%</u>	<u>0.772638790%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.008329500%</u>	<u>-0.000906883%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 9,207,046	\$ -	\$ 9,207,046
Proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ -	\$ (20,006,186)	\$ (20,006,186)
OPEB expense	\$ (350,414)	\$ (3,580,177)	\$ (3,930,591)

At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred outflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 77,397	\$ 290,031	\$ 367,428
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	47,854	348,261	396,115
Changes of assumptions	1,464,498	852,189	2,316,687
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	1,412,286	152,518	1,564,804
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>456,243</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>456,243</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,458,278</u>	<u>\$ 1,642,999</u>	<u>\$ 5,101,277</u>
	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 5,889,501	\$ 3,004,567	\$ 8,894,068
Changes of assumptions	3,779,557	14,186,343	17,965,900
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>164,965</u>	<u>98,153</u>	<u>263,118</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 9,834,023</u>	<u>\$ 17,289,063</u>	<u>\$ 27,123,086</u>

\$456,243 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability/asset in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2024	\$ (1,573,206)	\$ (4,563,530)	\$ (6,136,736)
2025	(1,488,746)	(4,544,903)	(6,033,649)
2026	(1,289,249)	(2,115,361)	(3,404,610)
2027	(822,972)	(887,120)	(1,710,092)
2028	(596,323)	(1,167,303)	(1,763,626)
Thereafter	(1,061,492)	(2,367,847)	(3,429,339)
Total	\$ (6,831,988)	\$ (15,646,064)	\$ (22,478,052)

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2022 are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	2.40%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation
Prior measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Current measurement date	3.69%
Prior measurement date	1.92%
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:	
Current measurement date	4.08%
Prior measurement date	2.27%
Medical trend assumption:	
Current measurement date	7.00 to 4.40%
Prior measurement date	
Medicare	5.125 to 4.400%
Pre-Medicare	6.750 to 4.400%

In 2022, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

In the prior measurement date, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial 5-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2016 through 2020, and was adopted by the Board in 2021. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a long-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.00%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.45) %
US Equity	24.75	5.37
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.22
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.22
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.20
Private Equity	11.00	10.05
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	4.87
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.39
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.38
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, was 4.08%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2022, was 2.27%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the contribution rate of 1.50% of projected covered payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and no contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current System members by SERS actuaries. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is used in the determination of the SEIR for both the June 30, 2022 and the June 30, 2021 total OPEB liability. The Municipal Bond Index rate is the single rate that will generate a present value of benefit payments equal to the sum of the present value determined by the long-term expected rate of return, and the present value determined by discounting those benefits after the date of depletion. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is 3.69% at June 30, 2022 and 1.92% at June 30, 2021.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability, what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3.08%) and higher (5.08%) than the current discount rate (4.08%). Also shown is what the net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to 3.40%) and higher (8.00% decreasing to 5.40%) than the current rate (7.00% decreasing to 4.40%).

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 11,435,289	\$ 9,207,046	\$ 7,408,247

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 7,100,284	\$ 9,207,046	\$ 11,958,817

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation, compared with June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, are presented below:

	June 30, 2022		June 30, 2021	
Inflation	2.50%		2.50%	
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%		12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65	
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation		7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	
Payroll increases	3.00%		3.00%	
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%		0.00%	
Discount rate of return	7.00%		7.00%	
Blended discount rate of return	N/A		N/A	
Health care cost trends				
	Initial	Ultimate	Initial	Ultimate
Medical				
Pre-Medicare	7.50%	3.94%	5.00%	4.00%
Medicare	-68.78%	3.94%	-16.18%	4.00%
Prescription Drug				
Pre-Medicare	9.00%	3.94%	6.50%	4.00%
Medicare	-5.47%	3.94%	29.98%	4.00%

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation, for healthy retirees the post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020; pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

For the prior measurement date, for healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

Assumption Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date - The discount rate remained unchanged at 7.00% for the June 30, 2022 valuation.

Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date - Salary increase rates were updated based on the actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021 and were changed from age based to service based.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation*	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return **
Domestic Equity	26.00 %	6.60 %
International Equity	22.00	6.80
Alternatives	19.00	7.38
Fixed Income	22.00	1.75
Real Estate	10.00	5.75
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	1.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

* Target allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2022. Target weights were phased in over a 3-month period concluding on October 1, 2022.

**10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS Ohio's investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care fund investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected health care costs to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate - The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2022, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 18,526,101	\$ 20,006,186	\$ 21,300,485
	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 20,751,285	\$ 20,006,186	\$ 19,065,689

NOTE 15 - CONTINGENCIES

A. Grants

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the District.

B. Litigation

There are currently a few matters in litigation with the District as a defendant. It is the opinion of management that the potential claims against the District not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial statements.

NOTE 16 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

Meta Solutions

The District is a participant in Meta Solutions which is a computer consortium. Meta Solutions develops, implements and supports the technology and instructional needs of schools in a cost-effective manner. Meta Solutions provides instructional, core, technology and purchasing services for its member districts. The Board of Directors consists of the Superintendents from eight of the member districts. Financial information can be obtained from Ashley Widby, Chief Financial Officer, 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302.

NOTE 17 - RELATED ORGANIZATION

The Westerville School District Library is a political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by Board of Trustees appointed by the Westerville City School District Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgetary authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the District for operating subsidies. Although the District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the tax rate and purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information may be obtained from the Westerville School District Library at 126 South State Street, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

NOTE 18 - RISK MANAGEMENT

For fiscal year 2023, the District was enrolled in the retrospective rating plan for worker's compensation. The retrospective rating plan allows an employer to assume a portion of the risk in return for a possible reduction in premiums. The greater the assumed risk, the greater the potential reduction in premiums.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 18 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)

Employers who have a consistent claims history and proven safety practices will benefit most from the retrospective rating. The employer can customize the retrospective rating plan to control the amount of risk assumed and the potential savings by selecting the maximum premium and claims costs they are willing to pay. Employers may benefit from retrospective rating because of lower initial premiums and realized cash flow advantages, which increase as premiums are saved.

The District's Workers' Compensation program is accounted for in the workers' compensation internal service fund which pays for all claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. The general fund generates revenues by charging each fund a percentage rate determined by the Bureau for the payroll during the reporting period.

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. The District contracts with an insurance carrier for property insurance and general liability insurance. Professional liability is protected by a \$1,000,000 single occurrence limit, \$2,000,000 general aggregate limit, \$2,000,000 umbrella aggregate limit and no deductible. Vehicles are also covered and have a \$500 deductible for comprehensive and a \$2,000 deductible for collision. Automotive liability has a \$1,000,000 combined single limit of liability. Settlements have not exceeded coverage in any of the last three years, and there has been no reduction in coverage from the prior years.

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through the respective retirement systems discussed in Note 14. As such, no funding is required by the District.

The District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to all employees in an amount related to the employee's position, ranging from \$30,000 to \$469,000.

The District has established a limited risk management program for hospital/medical and dental benefits. Premiums are paid into the Self-Insurance Fund by all other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. During fiscal year 2023, a total expense of \$2,761,972 was incurred in administrative costs. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$250,000. The liability for unpaid claims of \$2,730,983 reported at June 30, 2023 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues", as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, "Risk Financing Omnibus", which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred, but not reported claims, be accrued at the estimated ultimate cost of settling claims. The District anticipates that these claims will be paid in the next fiscal year and has reported the entire liability as due within one year on the Statement of Net Position.

Changes in the fund's claims liability amount in 2023 was:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Claims Incurred</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2023	\$ 2,526,121	\$ 30,046,007	\$ (29,841,145)	\$ 2,730,983
2022	3,197,381	24,803,573	(25,474,833)	2,526,121

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 19 - CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

The District had contracts outstanding for renovations, buses, furnishings, and construction. Below are outstanding contractual commitments at fiscal year end:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Amount Paid as of June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Balance Remaining</u>
Ohio Heating & Refrigeration	\$ 2,289,000	\$ -	\$ 2,289,000
Triad Architects, LTD.	2,281,057	1,663,687	617,370
Zimmerman School Equipment	1,800,040	567,143	1,232,897
Cardinal Bus Sales	1,091,394	-	1,091,394
Continental Office Furniture	571,405	-	571,405
Triad Facilities Solutions	1,526,515	-	1,526,515
Regal Plumbing & Heating	1,906,708	1,487,212	419,496
Garland/DBS Inc.	1,060,049	651,493	408,556
Educational Furniture	672,578	-	672,578
Place Services Inc.	26,441,690	9,317,779	17,123,911
Pepper Construction Company	19,596,013	12,921,705	6,674,308
Fieldturf, USA	494,154	-	494,154
Black Bronco Construction	932,558	-	932,558
Vasco Sports Contractors	1,586,422	-	1,586,422
Total	<u>\$ 62,249,583</u>	<u>\$ 26,609,019</u>	<u>\$ 35,640,564</u>

NOTE 20 - OTHER COMMITMENTS

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 3,108,115
Building fund	20,067,627
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>10,473,094</u>
Total	<u>\$ 33,648,836</u>

NOTE 21 - COVID-19

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio's state of emergency ended in June 2021 while the national state of emergency ended in April 2023. During fiscal year 2023, the District received COVID-19 funding. The District will continue to spend available COVID-19 funding consistent with the applicable program guidelines.

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.64399690%	0.62862430%	0.58530010%	0.57347700%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 34,832,361	\$ 23,194,414	\$ 38,712,982	\$ 34,312,134
District's covered payroll	\$ 24,163,421	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450	\$ 19,065,993
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	144.15%	105.83%	187.39%	179.97%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.82%	82.86%	68.55%	70.85%

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
0.54991240%	0.56954510%	0.55818750%	0.54732270%	0.53978500%	0.53978500%
\$ 31,494,502	\$ 34,029,062	\$ 40,854,175	\$ 31,230,764	\$ 27,318,212	\$ 32,099,282
\$ 18,410,081	\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229	\$ 16,476,768	\$ 15,685,072	\$ 15,546,734
171.07%	185.11%	235.67%	189.54%	174.17%	206.47%
71.36%	69.50%	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.77263879%	0.77354567%	0.75214860%	0.73356273%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 171,758,578	\$ 98,904,767	\$ 181,993,198	\$ 162,222,989
District's covered payroll	\$ 101,017,150	\$ 96,414,757	\$ 92,461,771	\$ 86,385,371
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	170.03%	102.58%	196.83%	187.79%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	78.88%	87.78%	75.48%	77.40%

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
0.70775106%	0.71601415%	0.70931549%	0.67587545%	0.66078200%	0.66078200%
\$ 155,618,567	\$ 170,090,696	\$ 237,429,275	\$ 186,792,205	\$ 160,725,065	\$ 191,454,646
\$ 84,424,179	\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993	\$ 71,475,893	\$ 67,515,746	\$ 69,241,000
184.33%	213.54%	305.52%	261.34%	238.06%	276.50%
77.31%	75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,570,097	\$ 3,382,879	\$ 3,068,343	\$ 2,892,323
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(3,570,097)</u>	<u>(3,382,879)</u>	<u>(3,068,343)</u>	<u>(2,892,323)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 25,500,693	\$ 24,163,421	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 2,573,909	\$ 2,485,361	\$ 2,573,594	\$ 2,426,932	\$ 2,171,638	\$ 2,173,951
<u>(2,573,909)</u>	<u>(2,485,361)</u>	<u>(2,573,594)</u>	<u>(2,426,932)</u>	<u>(2,171,638)</u>	<u>(2,173,951)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 19,065,993	\$ 18,410,081	\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229	\$ 16,476,768	\$ 15,685,072
13.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 15,691,978	\$ 14,142,401	\$ 13,498,066	\$ 12,944,648
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(15,691,978)</u>	<u>(14,142,401)</u>	<u>(13,498,066)</u>	<u>(12,944,648)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 112,085,557	\$ 101,017,150	\$ 96,414,757	\$ 92,461,771
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 12,093,952	\$ 11,819,385	\$ 11,151,615	\$ 10,879,959	\$ 10,006,625	\$ 8,777,047
<u>(12,093,952)</u>	<u>(11,819,385)</u>	<u>(11,151,615)</u>	<u>(10,879,959)</u>	<u>(10,006,625)</u>	<u>(8,777,047)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 86,385,371	\$ 84,424,179	\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993	\$ 71,475,893	\$ 67,515,746
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.65576760%	0.64743810%	0.60823450%	0.58743790%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 9,207,046	\$ 12,253,297	\$ 13,218,926	\$ 14,772,828
District's covered payroll	\$ 24,163,421	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450	\$ 19,065,993
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	38.10%	55.91%	63.98%	77.48%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	30.34%	24.08%	18.17%	15.57%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.55838420%	0.57831870%	0.56555143%
\$ 15,491,086	\$ 15,520,554	\$ 16,120,308
\$ 18,410,081	\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229
84.14%	84.43%	92.99%
13.57%	12.46%	11.49%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/ASSET
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	0.77263879%	0.77354567%	0.75214860%	0.73356273%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ (20,006,186)	\$ (16,309,578)	\$ (13,219,006)	\$ (12,149,557)
District's covered payroll	\$ 101,017,150	\$ 96,141,757	\$ 92,461,771	\$ 86,385,371
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	19.80%	16.96%	14.30%	14.06%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability/asset	230.73%	174.73%	182.10%	174.70%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.70775106%	0.71601415%	0.70931549%
\$ (11,372,836)	\$ 27,936,230	\$ 37,934,377
\$ 84,424,179	\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993
13.47%	35.07%	48.81%
176.00%	47.10%	37.30%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 456,243	\$ 414,315	\$ 412,432	\$ 394,857
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(456,243)</u>	<u>(414,315)</u>	<u>(412,432)</u>	<u>(394,857)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 25,500,693	\$ 24,163,421	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.79%	1.71%	1.88%	1.91%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 452,650	\$ 395,924	\$ 316,872	\$ 285,698	\$ 409,231	\$ 305,169
<u>(452,650)</u>	<u>(395,924)</u>	<u>(316,872)</u>	<u>(285,698)</u>	<u>(409,231)</u>	<u>(305,169)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 19,065,993	\$ 18,410,081	\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229	\$ 16,476,768	\$ 15,685,072
2.37%	2.15%	1.72%	1.65%	2.48%	1.95%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 112,085,557	\$ 101,017,150	\$ 96,414,757	\$ 92,461,771
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 675,157
-	-	-	-	-	(675,157)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 86,385,371	\$ 84,424,179	\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993	\$ 71,475,893	\$ 67,515,746
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.00%

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

PENSION

SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.
- For fiscal year 2019, with the authority granted the Board under Senate Bill 8, the Board has enacted a three year COLA delay for future benefit recipients commencing benefits on or after April 1, 2018
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, SERS changed from a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) of 2.5% to 2.0%.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2023.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2016.
- For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2023.

(Continued)

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

PENSION (CONTINUED)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2022
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2023

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation, (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the projected salary increases went from 12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65 to varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2023.

(Continued)

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO (CONTINUED)

Changes in assumptions :

- For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, (h) the municipal bond index rate increased from 2.92% to 3.56% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 2.98% to 3.63%.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate increased from 3.63% to 3.70%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.50%-5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.50%-5.00% to a range of 7.25%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.62% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63% to 3.70%.
- For fiscal year 2020, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.375%-4.75% to a range of 5.25%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.25%-4.75% to a range of 7.00%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.62% to 3.13% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%.
- For fiscal year 2021, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.22% to 2.63% and (b) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.13% to 2.45%, and (c) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.22% to 2.63%.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) municipal bond index rate went from 1.92% to 3.69%, (b) single equivalent interest rate when from 2.27% to 4.08% and (c) medical trend assumptions went from 5.125% to 4.40% Medicare and 6.75% to 4.40% Pre-Medicare to 7.00% to 4.40%.

(Continued)

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.
- For fiscal year 2019, STRS increased the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.
- For fiscal year 2020, STRS increased the subsidy percentage from 1.944% to 1.984% effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.
- For fiscal year 2021, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.
- For fiscal year 2022, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2023.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability/asset since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and (b) decrease in health care cost trend rates from 6.00%-11.00% initial; 4.50% ultimate down to Medical Pre-Medicare 6.00% and Medicare 5.00% initial; 4.00% ultimate and Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare 8.00% and Medicare (5.23%) initial; 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2020, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 6.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 8.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate and (5.23%) initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate.

(Continued)

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO (CONTINUED)

Changes in assumptions (continued):

- For fiscal year 2021, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%, (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (c) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical Medicare from -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) projected salary increase went from 12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65 to varies by services from 2.50% to 8.50% and (b) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: Pre-Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate to 7.50% initial - 3.94% ultimate; medical Medicare from -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate to -68.78% initial - 3.94% ultimate; prescription drug Pre-Medicare from 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate to 9.00% initial - 3.94% ultimate; Medicare from 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate to -5.47% initial - 3.94% ultimate.

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND
INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
MAJOR FUNDS**

General Fund

The General fund accounts for and reports all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. These general fund's activities include, but are not limited to, general instruction, pupil services, operation and maintenance of facilities, student transportation and administration.

Other Major Funds

Building

A fund used to account for the receipts and expenditures related to special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of notes and bonds, except premium and accrued interest, are reported in this fund.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Building				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 85,000	\$ 651,825	\$ 650,292	\$ (1,533)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>73,177,092</u>	<u>66,142,092</u>	<u>65,345,290</u>	<u>796,802</u>
Net change in fund balance	(73,092,092)	(65,490,267)	(64,694,998)	795,269
Fund balance at beginning of year	47,118,584	47,118,584	47,118,584	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	28,177,092	28,177,092	28,177,092	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 2,203,584</u>	<u>\$ 9,805,409</u>	<u>\$ 10,600,678</u>	<u>\$ 795,269</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Other Governmental Funds are established to account for revenues from specific sources, which legally, or otherwise, are restricted to expenditure for specific purposes. A description of the District's Other Governmental Funds follows:

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Food Service

This fund is provided to account for financial transactions related to the District managed food service operation.

Special Trust

A fund used to account for assets held by a school system in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, or other funds.

Other Local

This fund is used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources except state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

District Agency

A fund used to account for those assets held by the district as an agency for individuals or staff.

Student Managed

This fund is used to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program. This typically includes those student activities which consist of student body, student president, student treasurer and faculty advisor.

District Managed

This fund is provided to account for those student activity programs that have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund would usually include athletic programs but could also include band, cheerleaders, and other similar types of activities.

Auxiliary Services

This fund is provided to account for State of Ohio monies that provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

Data Communications

This fund is provided to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses supporting the establishment, maintenance and upgrade of data communication links from the schools to the META Solutions, data acquisition site, and further to the Ohio Department of Education.

Student Wellness and Success

A fund provided to account for state monies that are restricted for specific purposes related to student wellness including mental health services, services for homeless youth, community liasons, physical health care services, mentoring programs, family engagement and support services, city connects programming, and professional development regarding competence.

Other State

This fund is used to account for various monies received from State of Ohio that are not classified elsewhere.

Elementary and Secondary School Emergency (ESSER)

To account for emergency relief grants related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Restrictions include, but are not limited to, providing for coordination of preparedness and response efforts, training and professional development of staff, planning and coordination during long-term closure, and purchasing technology for students.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

IDEA, Part B

This fund is provided to account for Federal monies which assist in providing an appropriate public education to all children with disabilities.

School Improvement A

This fund accounts for federal monies used to help schools improve the teaching and learning of children failing, or most at risk of failing to meet challenging State academic achievement standards.

Title III

This fund is used to account for Federal monies to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the pre-school level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

Transition Program for Refugee Children

This fund is used to account Federal monies to provide educational services to meet educational needs of refugee children who are enrolled in public elementary and secondary schools.

Title I

This fund is used to account for Federal monies to provide Local educational agencies to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

Title IV-A

This fund is used to account for Federal monies under the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) to provide students with a well-rounded education, supporting safe and healthy students and support the effective use of technology.

Preschool Handicapped

This fund is used to account for Federal monies which addresses the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three through five.

Title II-A - Supporting Effective Instruction

This fund is used to account for Federal monies to increase student achievement, improve the quality and effectiveness of teachers, principals and school leaders and increase the number of teachers, principals who are effective in improving student academic achievement in schools.

Miscellaneous Federal Grants

To account for Federal revenues received through State agencies from the Federal government or directly from the Federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis):

Public School Support

This fund is provided to account for specific extra-curricular revenue sources, other than taxes (i.e. profits from vending machines, sales of pictures, etc.), that are assigned to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extra-curricular related purchases.

Unclaimed Funds

This fund accounts for revenues and expenses involved in securing unclaimed funds.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Nonmajor Debt Service Governmental Fund

Debt Service

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain other long-term obligations from governmental resources when the District is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Governmental Fund

Permanent Improvement

A fund provided to account for transactions related to the acquiring, constructing or improving of permanent improvements and the purchase of textbooks and computers as are authorized by Section 5705, Ohio Revised Code.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments.	\$ 9,314,401	\$ 7,685,784	\$ 16,203,417	\$ 33,203,602
Receivables:				
Property taxes.	-	10,335,829	8,719,863	19,055,692
Accounts.	11,420	-	-	11,420
Intergovernmental.	4,104,170	-	-	4,104,170
Prepayments.	27,829	-	-	27,829
Materials and supplies inventory.	18,515	-	-	18,515
Restricted assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	29,918	-	-	29,918
Total assets	<u>\$ 13,506,253</u>	<u>\$ 18,021,613</u>	<u>\$ 24,923,280</u>	<u>\$ 56,451,146</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,143,210	\$ -	\$ 1,179,502	\$ 2,322,712
Accrued wages and benefits.	2,058,686	-	-	2,058,686
Compensated absences payable	37,804	-	-	37,804
Intergovernmental payable	26,821	-	-	26,821
Pension obligation payable	446,684	-	-	446,684
Interfund loans payable.	223,983	-	-	223,983
Matured bonds payable	29,918	-	-	29,918
Total liabilities.	<u>3,967,106</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,179,502</u>	<u>5,146,608</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	-	6,211,713	5,296,445	11,508,158
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	-	233,933	197,500	431,433
Intergovernmental revenue not available	1,960,513	-	-	1,960,513
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,960,513</u>	<u>6,445,646</u>	<u>5,493,945</u>	<u>13,900,104</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory.	18,515	-	-	18,515
Prepays.	27,829	-	-	27,829
Restricted:				
Debt service	-	11,575,967	-	11,575,967
Capital improvements	-	-	18,249,833	18,249,833
Food service operations	6,791,142	-	-	6,791,142
Non-public schools	172,984	-	-	172,984
State funded programs	74,888	-	-	74,888
Federally funded programs	385	-	-	385
Extracurricular.	1,476,364	-	-	1,476,364
Other purposes.	112,569	-	-	112,569
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>(1,096,042)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,096,042)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>7,578,634</u>	<u>11,575,967</u>	<u>18,249,833</u>	<u>37,404,434</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 13,506,253</u>	<u>\$ 18,021,613</u>	<u>\$ 24,923,280</u>	<u>\$ 56,451,146</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:				
From local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ 10,502,676	\$ 8,808,327	\$ 19,311,003
Investment earnings	190,938	-	570	191,508
Extracurricular.	1,336,625	-	-	1,336,625
Charges for services	2,695,186	-	-	2,695,186
Contributions and donations	297,607	-	-	297,607
Miscellaneous	101,264	-	-	101,264
Intergovernmental.	27,264,270	881,258	1,000,657	29,146,185
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total revenues	31,885,890	11,383,934	9,809,554	53,079,378
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular.	4,902,050	-	1,073,596	5,975,646
Special	5,310,346	-	-	5,310,346
Other	424,381	-	-	424,381
Support services:				
Pupil	4,361,927	-	-	4,361,927
Instructional staff.	3,176,850	-	-	3,176,850
Administration	2,361,485	-	-	2,361,485
Fiscal	26,626	136,815	111,208	274,649
Operations and maintenance	18,130	-	-	18,130
Pupil transportation	229,860	-	-	229,860
Central	77,174	-	-	77,174
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Operation of non-instructional	1,099,491	-	-	1,099,491
Food service operations.	7,325,821	-	-	7,325,821
Extracurricular activities	1,359,774	-	-	1,359,774
Facilities acquisition and construction.	933,559	-	4,572,415	5,505,974
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	7,565,000	1,080,000	8,645,000
Interest and fiscal charges.	-	4,117,084	1,795,188	5,912,272
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total expenditures	31,607,474	11,818,899	8,632,407	52,058,780
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures				
	278,416	(434,965)	1,177,147	1,020,598
Other financing sources:				
Sale of capital assets.	34	-	-	34
Transfers in.	54,153	-	65,000	119,153
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total other financing sources.	54,187	-	65,000	119,187
Net change in fund balances	332,603	(434,965)	1,242,147	1,139,785
Fund balances at beginning of year.				
	7,246,031	12,010,932	17,007,686	36,264,649
Fund balances at end of year.				
	<u>\$ 7,578,634</u>	<u>\$ 11,575,967</u>	<u>\$ 18,249,833</u>	<u>\$ 37,404,434</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

Special Revenue

	Food Service	Special Trust	Other Local	District Agency
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments.	\$ 7,302,066	\$ 1,927	\$ 70,488	\$ 57,657
Receivables:				
Accounts	11,420	-	-	-
Intergovernmental.	39,609	-	-	-
Prepayments.	3,768	-	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory.	18,515	-	-	-
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	29,918
Total assets	\$ 7,375,378	\$ 1,927	\$ 70,488	\$ 87,575
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 284,851	\$ -	\$ 17,135	\$ 93
Accrued wages and benefits payable	155,930	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable.	37,804	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable	2,103	-	-	-
Pension and postemployment obligation payable	81,265	-	-	275
Interfund loans payable.	-	-	-	-
Matured bonds payable	-	-	-	29,918
Total liabilities.	561,953	-	17,135	30,286
Deferred inflows of resources				
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory.	18,515	-	-	-
Prepays.	3,768	-	-	-
Restricted:				
Food service operations	6,791,142	-	-	-
Non-public schools	-	-	-	-
Vocational education.	-	-	-	-
State funded programs.	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular.	-	-	-	-
Other purposes.	-	1,927	53,353	57,289
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	6,813,425	1,927	53,353	57,289
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	\$ 7,375,378	\$ 1,927	\$ 70,488	\$ 87,575

Special Revenue

Student Managed	District Managed	Auxiliary Services	Other State	ESSER	IDEA, Part B	School Improvement A	Title III
\$ 356,659	\$ 1,164,728	\$ 282,751	\$ 77,730	\$ 10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	12,624	2,673,037	436,984	10,503	29,921
-	40	503	90	13,350	4,866	-	334
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 356,659</u>	<u>\$ 1,164,768</u>	<u>\$ 283,254</u>	<u>\$ 90,444</u>	<u>\$ 2,686,397</u>	<u>\$ 441,850</u>	<u>\$ 10,503</u>	<u>\$ 30,255</u>
\$ 7,493	\$ 36,704	\$ 64,284	\$ 6,521	\$ 316,749	\$ 5,532	\$ 4,350	\$ -
-	-	37,532	6,593	1,168,332	319,621	-	22,921
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	516	94	15,199	4,082	-	305
-	826	7,435	551	215,618	71,872	-	3,855
-	-	-	56	130,000	9,466	-	2,874
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>7,493</u>	<u>37,530</u>	<u>109,767</u>	<u>13,815</u>	<u>1,845,898</u>	<u>410,573</u>	<u>4,350</u>	<u>29,955</u>
-	-	-	1,651	1,367,302	147,160	9,043	8,748
-	-	-	1,651	1,367,302	147,160	9,043	8,748
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	40	503	90	13,350	4,866	-	334
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	172,984	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	74,888	-	-	-	-
349,166	1,127,198	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(540,153)	(120,749)	(2,890)	(8,782)
<u>349,166</u>	<u>1,127,238</u>	<u>173,487</u>	<u>74,978</u>	<u>(526,803)</u>	<u>(115,883)</u>	<u>(2,890)</u>	<u>(8,448)</u>
<u>\$ 356,659</u>	<u>\$ 1,164,768</u>	<u>\$ 283,254</u>	<u>\$ 90,444</u>	<u>\$ 2,686,397</u>	<u>\$ 441,850</u>	<u>\$ 10,503</u>	<u>\$ 30,255</u>

-- continued

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2023

	Special Revenue			
	Title I	Title IV-A	Preschool Handicapped	Title II-A Supporting Effective Instruction
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receivables:				
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental.	790,132	37,373	25,573	48,414
Prepayments.	4,021	269	84	504
Materials and supplies inventory.	-	-	-	-
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 794,153	\$ 37,642	\$ 25,657	\$ 48,918
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 345,458	\$ 13,548	\$ 18,094	\$ 22,398
Accrued wages and benefits payable	304,158	13,556	6,487	23,556
Compensated absences payable.	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable	3,978	178	78	288
Pension and postemployment obligation payable	55,900	3,029	1,101	4,957
Interfund loans payable.	65,392	14,705	1,490	-
Matured bonds payable	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities.	774,886	45,016	27,250	51,199
Deferred inflows of resources				
Intergovernmental revenue not available	396,282	-	1,207	29,120
Total deferred inflows of resources	396,282	-	1,207	29,120
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory.	-	-	-	-
Prepays.	4,021	269	84	504
Restricted:				
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools	-	-	-	-
Federally funded programs.	-	-	-	-
State funded programs.	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular.	-	-	-	-
Other purposes.	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	(381,036)	(7,643)	(2,884)	(31,905)
Total fund balances (deficit)	(377,015)	(7,374)	(2,800)	(31,401)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances .	\$ 794,153	\$ 37,642	\$ 25,657	\$ 48,918

<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 385	\$ 9,314,401
-	11,420
-	4,104,170
-	27,829
-	18,515
-	29,918
<u>\$ 385</u>	<u>\$ 13,506,253</u>
\$ -	\$ 1,143,210
-	2,058,686
-	37,804
-	26,821
-	446,684
-	223,983
-	29,918
<u>-</u>	<u>3,967,106</u>
-	1,960,513
<u>-</u>	<u>1,960,513</u>
-	18,515
-	27,829
-	6,791,142
-	172,984
385	385
-	74,888
-	1,476,364
-	112,569
-	(1,096,042)
<u>385</u>	<u>7,578,634</u>
<u>\$ 385</u>	<u>\$ 13,506,253</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Special Revenue			
	Food Service	Special Trust	Other Local	District Agency
Revenues:				
From local sources:				
Investment earnings	\$ 179,157	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ -
Extracurricular	-	2,282	-	56,339
Charges for services	2,695,186	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	17,158	360	136,621	11,916
Miscellaneous	51,714	93	-	-
Intergovernmental	4,760,339	-	-	-
Total revenues	7,703,554	2,748	136,621	68,255
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	-	54,063	-
Special	-	-	10,826	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	-	-	4,894	-
Instructional staff	-	-	45,317	8,697
Administration	-	-	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	-	-	5,356	-
Central	-	-	-	7,574
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	7,325,821	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	5,983	-	52,495
Facilities construction and maintenance	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	7,325,821	5,983	120,456	68,766
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	377,733	(3,235)	16,165	(511)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	54,153	-	-	-
Sale of assets	34	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	54,187	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	431,920	(3,235)	16,165	(511)
Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year	6,381,505	5,162	37,188	57,800
Fund balances (deficit) at end of year	\$ 6,813,425	\$ 1,927	\$ 53,353	\$ 57,289

Special Revenue

<u>Student Managed</u>	<u>District Managed</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Data Communi- cations</u>	<u>Student Wellness and Success</u>	<u>Other State</u>	<u>ESSER</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,768	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
277,187	1,000,817	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,280	123,272	-	-	-	-	-
9,708	39,749	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	834,975	39,600	1,436	149,687	12,373,693
<u>295,175</u>	<u>1,163,838</u>	<u>846,743</u>	<u>39,600</u>	<u>1,436</u>	<u>149,687</u>	<u>12,373,693</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,763,194
-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	394,381
-	-	-	-	-	39,007	3,026,988
-	-	-	-	-	7,015	1,183,102
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,028,405
-	-	26,626	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	61,772
-	-	-	39,600	-	-	30,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	862,142	-	-	26,798	-
295,295	1,006,001	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	933,559
<u>295,295</u>	<u>1,006,001</u>	<u>888,768</u>	<u>39,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,820</u>	<u>12,466,401</u>
(120)	157,837	(42,025)	-	1,436	76,867	(92,708)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
(120)	157,837	(42,025)	-	1,436	76,867	(92,708)
349,286	969,401	215,512	-	(1,436)	(1,889)	(434,095)
<u>\$ 349,166</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,238</u>	<u>\$ 173,487</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 74,978</u>	<u>\$ (526,803)</u>

- - continued

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Special Revenue			
	IDEA, Part B	School Improvement A	Title III	Transition Program for Refugee Children
Revenues:				
From local sources:				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Extracurricular	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	4,301,711	143,022	235,210	2,008
Total revenues	4,301,711	143,022	235,210	2,008
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	-	-	-
Special	2,509,179	-	-	-
Other	30,000	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	1,151,261	-	-	-
Instructional staff	42,617	145,912	231,444	-
Administration	333,080	-	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	162,732	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional	60,236	-	4,176	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	4,289,105	145,912	235,620	-
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	12,606	(2,890)	(410)	2,008
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	12,606	(2,890)	(410)	2,008
Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year	(128,489)	-	(8,038)	(2,008)
Fund balances (deficit) at end of year	\$ (115,883)	\$ (2,890)	\$ (8,448)	\$ -

Special Revenue					
Title I	Title IV-A	Preschool Handicapped	Title II-A Supporting Effective Instruction	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190,938
-	-	-	-	-	1,336,625
-	-	-	-	-	2,695,186
-	-	-	-	-	297,607
-	-	-	-	-	101,264
3,539,530	223,094	110,049	473,406	76,510	27,264,270
<u>3,539,530</u>	<u>223,094</u>	<u>110,049</u>	<u>473,406</u>	<u>76,510</u>	<u>31,885,890</u>
61,558	23,235	-	-	-	4,902,050
2,634,396	-	110,945	-	-	5,310,346
-	-	-	-	-	424,381
-	139,777	-	-	-	4,361,927
1,021,702	43,856	-	447,188	-	3,176,850
-	-	-	-	-	2,361,485
-	-	-	-	-	26,626
-	-	-	-	18,130	18,130
-	-	-	-	-	229,860
-	-	-	-	-	77,174
-	-	-	-	-	7,325,821
100,587	5,411	-	40,141	-	1,099,491
-	-	-	-	-	1,359,774
-	-	-	-	-	933,559
<u>3,818,243</u>	<u>212,279</u>	<u>110,945</u>	<u>487,329</u>	<u>18,130</u>	<u>31,607,474</u>
(278,713)	10,815	(896)	(13,923)	58,380	278,416
-	-	-	-	-	54,153
-	-	-	-	-	34
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54,187</u>
(278,713)	10,815	(896)	(13,923)	58,380	332,603
(98,302)	(18,189)	(1,904)	(17,478)	(57,995)	7,246,031
<u>\$ (377,015)</u>	<u>\$ (7,374)</u>	<u>\$ (2,800)</u>	<u>\$ (31,401)</u>	<u>\$ 385</u>	<u>\$ 7,578,634</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Special Revenue				
Food Service				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 5,747,000	\$ 7,167,882	\$ 7,166,975	\$ (907)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>7,879,831</u>	<u>7,554,831</u>	<u>7,257,178</u>	<u>297,653</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2,132,831)	(386,949)	(90,203)	296,746
Fund balance at beginning of year	6,234,292	6,234,292	6,234,292	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	329,831	329,831	329,831	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 4,431,292</u>	<u>\$ 6,177,174</u>	<u>\$ 6,473,920</u>	<u>\$ 296,746</u>
Special Trust				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,752	\$ 2,748	\$ (4)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,985</u>	<u>5,983</u>	<u>2</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2,000)	(3,233)	(3,235)	(2)
Fund balance at beginning of year	5,162	5,162	5,162	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 3,162</u>	<u>\$ 1,929</u>	<u>\$ 1,927</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>
Public School Support				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 120,460	\$ 235,990	\$ 232,629	\$ (3,361)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>223,244</u>	<u>213,244</u>	<u>203,560</u>	<u>9,684</u>
Net change in fund balance	(102,784)	22,746	29,069	6,323
Fund balance at beginning of year	391,277	391,277	391,277	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	8,244	8,244	8,244	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 296,737</u>	<u>\$ 422,267</u>	<u>\$ 428,590</u>	<u>\$ 6,323</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Other Local				
Total revenue and other sources.	\$ 130,000	\$ 135,667	\$ 136,621	\$ 954
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>133,050</u>	<u>163,050</u>	<u>121,841</u>	<u>41,209</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,050)	(27,383)	14,780	42,163
Fund balance at beginning of year.	35,378	35,378	35,378	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	3,050	3,050	3,050	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 35,378</u>	<u>\$ 11,045</u>	<u>\$ 53,208</u>	<u>\$ 42,163</u>
District Agency				
Total revenue and other sources.	\$ 12,845	\$ 67,710	\$ 68,255	\$ 545
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>70,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>	<u>69,666</u>	<u>2,334</u>
Net change in fund balance	(57,155)	(4,290)	(1,411)	2,879
Fund balance at beginning of year.	87,964	87,964	87,964	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 30,809</u>	<u>\$ 83,674</u>	<u>\$ 86,553</u>	<u>\$ 2,879</u>
Unclaimed Funds				
Fund balance at beginning of year.	29,855	29,855	29,855	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 29,855</u>	<u>\$ 29,855</u>	<u>\$ 29,855</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Student Managed				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 313,585	\$ 296,396	\$ 295,175	\$ (1,221)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>358,741</u>	<u>325,741</u>	<u>300,811</u>	<u>24,930</u>
Net change in fund balance	(45,156)	(29,345)	(5,636)	23,709
Fund balance at beginning of year	343,133	343,133	343,133	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	8,741	8,741	8,741	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 306,718</u>	<u>\$ 322,529</u>	<u>\$ 346,238</u>	<u>\$ 23,709</u>
District Managed				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 974,493	\$ 1,164,768	\$ 1,163,838	\$ (930)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>1,224,072</u>	<u>1,194,072</u>	<u>1,102,682</u>	<u>91,390</u>
Net change in fund balance	(249,579)	(29,304)	61,156	90,460
Fund balance at beginning of year	978,391	978,391	978,391	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	24,072	24,072	24,072	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 752,884</u>	<u>\$ 973,159</u>	<u>\$ 1,063,619</u>	<u>\$ 90,460</u>
Auxiliary Services				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 840,000	\$ 846,743	\$ 846,743	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>891,726</u>	<u>1,141,588</u>	<u>1,012,924</u>	<u>128,664</u>
Net change in fund balance	(51,726)	(294,845)	(166,181)	128,664
Fund balance at beginning of year	243,120	243,120	243,120	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	51,726	51,726	51,726	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 243,120</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 128,665</u>	<u>\$ 128,664</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Data Communications				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 37,800	\$ 39,600	\$ 39,600	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>37,800</u>	<u>39,600</u>	<u>39,600</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Student Wellness and Success				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>-</u>	<u>34,330</u>	<u>34,330</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(34,330)	(34,330)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	34,330	34,330	34,330	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 34,330</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Other State				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 249,947	\$ 732,527	\$ 325,082	\$ (407,445)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>60,000</u>	<u>474,677</u>	<u>460,176</u>	<u>14,501</u>
Net change in fund balance	189,947	257,850	(135,094)	(392,944)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	(180,064)	(180,064)	(180,064)	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 9,883</u>	<u>\$ 77,786</u>	<u>\$ (315,158)</u>	<u>\$ (392,944)</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
ESSER				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 26,794,322	\$ 25,624,704	\$ 12,649,001	\$ (12,975,703)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>26,791,660</u>	<u>25,492,041</u>	<u>13,213,563</u>	<u>12,278,478</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,662	132,663	(564,562)	(697,225)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	(1,794,322)	(1,794,322)	(1,794,322)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	1,791,660	1,791,660	1,791,660	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 130,001</u>	<u>\$ (567,224)</u>	<u>\$ (697,225)</u>
IDEA, Part B				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 5,375,229	\$ 5,313,991	\$ 4,429,049	\$ (884,942)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>3,756,545</u>	<u>5,292,908</u>	<u>4,428,935</u>	<u>863,973</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,618,684	21,083	114	(20,969)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	(211,808)	(211,808)	(211,808)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	200,194	200,194	200,194	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 1,607,070</u>	<u>\$ 9,469</u>	<u>\$ (11,500)</u>	<u>\$ (20,969)</u>
School Improvement A				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 166,279	\$ 166,278	\$ 143,249	\$ (23,029)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>144,304</u>	<u>166,278</u>	<u>165,711</u>	<u>567</u>
Net change in fund balance	21,975	-	(22,462)	(22,462)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	(4,142)	(4,142)	(4,142)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	4,142	4,142	4,142	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 21,975</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (22,462)</u>	<u>\$ (22,462)</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Title III				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 282,474	\$ 284,927	\$ 244,676	\$ (40,251)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>240,049</u>	<u>280,944</u>	<u>243,567</u>	<u>37,377</u>
Net change in fund balance	42,425	3,983	1,109	(2,874)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	(1,109)	(1,109)	(1,109)	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 41,316</u>	<u>\$ 2,874</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,874)</u>
Transition Program for Refugee Children				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 18,142	\$ 17,687	\$ 2,008	\$ (15,679)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>10,000</u>	<u>17,687</u>	<u>2,008</u>	<u>15,679</u>
Net change in fund balance	8,142	-	-	-
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 8,142</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Title I				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 5,121,972	\$ 5,140,203	\$ 3,484,240	\$ (1,655,963)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>2,982,057</u>	<u>5,043,656</u>	<u>4,024,154</u>	<u>1,019,502</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,139,915	96,547	(539,914)	(636,461)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	(113,673)	(113,673)	(113,673)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	82,520	82,520	82,520	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 2,108,762</u>	<u>\$ 65,394</u>	<u>\$ (571,067)</u>	<u>\$ (636,461)</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Title IV-A				
Total revenue and other sources.	\$ 358,332	\$ 519,814	\$ 235,853	\$ (283,961)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>249,468</u>	<u>497,564</u>	<u>242,308</u>	<u>255,256</u>
Net change in fund balance	108,864	22,250	(6,455)	(28,705)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year.	(40,989)	(40,989)	(40,989)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	33,444	33,444	33,444	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year.	<u>\$ 101,319</u>	<u>\$ 14,705</u>	<u>\$ (14,000)</u>	<u>\$ (28,705)</u>
Preschool Handicapped				
Total revenue and other sources.	\$ 135,828	\$ 137,070	\$ 94,047	\$ (43,023)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>72,166</u>	<u>135,531</u>	<u>127,543</u>	<u>7,988</u>
Net change in fund balance	63,662	1,539	(33,496)	(35,035)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year.	(48)	(48)	(48)	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year.	<u>\$ 63,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,491</u>	<u>\$ (33,544)</u>	<u>\$ (35,035)</u>
Title II-A - Supporting Effective Instruction				
Total revenue and other sources.	\$ 801,822	\$ 805,284	\$ 490,867	\$ (314,417)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>606,799</u>	<u>802,707</u>	<u>568,837</u>	<u>233,870</u>
Net change in fund balance	195,023	2,577	(77,970)	(80,547)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year.	(125,945)	(125,945)	(125,945)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	123,368	123,368	123,368	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year.	<u>\$ 192,446</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (80,547)</u>	<u>\$ (80,547)</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Miscellaneous Federal Grants				
Total revenue and other sources.	\$ 72,000	\$ 86,258	\$ 86,258	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	-	28,510	28,126	384
Net change in fund balance	72,000	57,748	58,132	384
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year.	(57,747)	(57,747)	(57,747)	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 14,253</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 385</u>	<u>\$ 384</u>

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
Debt Service				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 12,825,000	\$ 11,765,714	\$ 11,765,471	\$ (243)
Total expenditures and other uses	11,825,000	11,819,000	11,818,899	101
Net change in fund balance	1,000,000	(53,286)	(53,428)	(142)
Fund balance at beginning of year	7,739,212	7,739,212	7,739,212	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 8,739,212</u>	<u>\$ 7,685,926</u>	<u>\$ 7,685,784</u>	<u>\$ (142)</u>
Permanent Improvement				
Total revenue and other sources	\$ 10,100,000	\$ 10,175,715	\$ 10,175,757	\$ 42
Total expenditures and other uses	17,678,050	18,778,050	18,615,772	162,278
Net change in fund balance	(7,578,050)	(8,602,335)	(8,440,015)	162,320
Fund balance at beginning of year	10,482,375	10,482,375	10,482,375	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	4,178,050	4,178,050	4,178,050	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 7,082,375</u>	<u>\$ 6,058,090</u>	<u>\$ 6,220,410</u>	<u>\$ 162,320</u>

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Statistical Section



Board of Education
Westerville City School District
Westerville, Ohio

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Westerville City School District’s annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District’s overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	130
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	135
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District’s most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	139
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District’s current levels of outstanding debt and the District’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	144
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District’s financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	146
These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the District’s financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

Westerville City School District
 Net Position by Component
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$99,684,581	\$92,918,228	\$96,858,353	\$78,226,690	\$86,216,028	\$87,764,935	\$81,138,315	\$71,795,686	\$63,530,757	\$54,584,950
Restricted	52,036,110	35,657,602	32,633,794	35,820,005	28,922,139	19,636,223	18,597,612	17,174,078	19,876,123	20,473,399
Unrestricted	8,640,096	2,156,849	(29,338,544)	(69,678,294)	(22,381,898)	(53,639,728)	(153,413,905) ^	(98,792,292)	(117,935,097)	(142,253,007) *
Total net position	\$160,360,787	\$130,732,679	\$100,153,603	\$44,368,401	\$92,756,269	\$53,761,430	(\$53,677,978)	(\$9,822,528)	(\$34,528,217)	(\$67,194,658)

Source: School district financial records

* - Restated due to implementation GASB 68

^ - Restated due to implementation GASB 75

Westerville City School District
Change in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Expenses:					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction					
Regular	\$95,703,314	\$85,227,191	\$96,692,051	\$93,390,542	\$74,442,151
Special	39,007,846	33,460,775	38,586,682	38,048,347	30,614,915
Vocational	551,693	427,192	381,511	511,613	381,783
Other	743,855	1,465,768	1,167,801	534,567	345,331
Support services					
Pupil	20,526,485	16,571,534	19,116,887	18,399,488	13,984,080
Instructional Staff	8,817,399	8,111,387	8,080,295	7,610,522	5,711,015
Board of education	621,657	483,894	652,219	814,315	849,481
Administration	18,000,516	14,336,306	16,484,449	15,613,649	12,205,564
Fiscal	3,699,130	3,170,939	3,212,563	3,279,938	2,819,120
Business	1,192,789	1,022,001	1,188,937	1,170,418	928,944
Operation and maintenance	17,407,883	16,749,997	12,035,715	19,127,964	12,940,763
Pupil transportation	13,143,010	10,350,171	9,420,325	10,245,752	8,779,408
Central	3,774,638	2,758,815	3,059,523	3,074,209	3,047,024
Food service operations	7,457,963	6,327,576	4,924,126	5,857,197	5,419,888
Other non-instructional	1,271,852	1,292,690	1,435,000	1,139,578	1,295,384
Extracurricular activities	4,730,777	3,933,171	4,052,447	4,293,600	3,592,538
Interest and fiscal charges	5,532,181	5,789,279	6,105,616	5,281,615	4,669,868
Total governmental activities	<u>\$242,182,988</u>	<u>\$211,478,686</u>	<u>\$226,596,147</u>	<u>\$228,393,314</u>	<u>\$182,027,257</u>
Program revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services and sales					
Instruction					
Regular	\$2,904,541	\$2,540,994	\$1,244,629	\$1,528,843	\$2,522,186
Special	437,370	363,443	307,040	292,264	225,625
Pupil	56,271	66,342	12,198	80,058	117,350
Instructional Staff	7,125	4,975	1,187	2,035	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-	102
Operations and maintenance	627,071	338,750	165,675	504,029	917,518
Central	6,205	2,872	7,803	1,117	-
Food service operations	2,746,900	651,070	285,485	2,047,066	2,435,115
Other non-instructional services	2,282	-	1,268	-	-
Extracurricular activities	1,773,314	1,551,323	1,014,765	1,285,174	1,341,882
Operating grants and contributions	36,529,799	32,641,351	27,047,686	23,271,938	20,950,537
Capital grants and contributions	-	124,764	111,562	691,755	877,456
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>45,090,878</u>	<u>38,285,884</u>	<u>30,199,298</u>	<u>29,704,279</u>	<u>29,387,771</u>
Net (expense)/revenue					
Governmental activities	<u>(\$197,092,110)</u>	<u>(\$173,192,802)</u>	<u>(\$196,396,849)</u>	<u>(\$198,689,035)</u>	<u>(\$152,639,486)</u>
General revenues and other changes in net assets					
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes	\$144,484,405	\$133,588,585	\$166,809,239	\$78,385,616	\$114,036,586
Debt service	10,457,208	12,109,099	14,653,088	7,060,252	7,328,583
Capital outlay	8,804,315	8,229,804	11,168,327	5,661,673	8,296,759
Payments in lieu of taxes	7,998,661	7,271,065	5,994,360	4,611,742	4,248,081
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	49,634,964	48,857,104	53,221,499	50,847,898	54,045,917
Investment earnings and fair value adjustment	5,279,561	(6,360,862)	202,461	3,231,458	3,649,050
Miscellaneous	61,104	77,083	133,077	47,074	29,349
Total governmental activities	<u>226,720,218</u>	<u>203,771,878</u>	<u>252,182,051</u>	<u>149,845,713</u>	<u>191,634,325</u>
Change in net position					
Governmental activities	<u>\$29,628,108</u>	<u>\$30,579,076</u>	<u>\$55,785,202</u>	<u>(\$48,843,322)</u>	<u>\$38,994,839</u>

Source: School district financial records

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Expenses:					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction					
Regular	\$40,163,402	\$84,233,891	\$73,908,072	\$68,584,408	\$66,313,068
Special	17,805,654	31,521,679	28,042,044	25,107,853	25,480,559
Vocational	474,237	444,595	405,855	366,088	445,614
Other	491,746	583,781	501,539	476,725	1,112,390
Support services					
Pupil	6,354,718	16,292,308	13,872,815	12,969,840	12,572,832
Instructional Staff	3,008,329	6,628,390	5,737,536	4,740,756	5,024,415
Board of education	1,101,088	1,177,092	1,022,775	1,011,234	976,576
Administration	6,187,446	12,900,657	12,301,803	11,317,560	11,184,393
Fiscal	2,225,049	3,102,165	2,937,632	3,284,545	2,419,301
Business	281,468	1,481,475	1,116,402	1,183,128	771,179
Operation and maintenance	9,425,832	13,981,402	12,956,102	12,843,328	12,264,013
Pupil transportation	5,865,512	9,111,824	8,373,304	8,230,115	8,033,390
Central	1,861,420	2,882,809	2,722,004	2,440,728	3,114,022
Food service operations	3,900,171	5,697,364	5,167,219	5,410,307	4,234,420
Other non-instructional	739,334	1,551,059	1,564,744	7,654,093	996,307
Extracurricular activities	2,067,512	3,568,071	3,471,963	3,192,138	3,191,362
Interest and fiscal charges	3,647,362	3,031,487	3,306,935	3,318,675	3,415,848
Total governmental activities	<u>\$105,600,280</u>	<u>\$198,190,049</u>	<u>\$177,408,744</u>	<u>\$172,131,521</u>	<u>\$161,549,689</u>
Program revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services and sales					
Instruction					
Regular	\$3,950,764	\$2,441,220	\$1,901,613	\$1,541,558	\$1,302,069
Special	385,230	222,364	328,004	461,720	403,803
Pupil	136,547	154,985	210,009	188,009	269,086
Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	860,671	845,038	761,658	582,277	585,468
Central	-	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	2,425,914	2,354,167	2,219,353	2,043,230	2,008,596
Other non-instructional services	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	1,336,478	1,181,367	1,303,030	1,440,257	1,402,184
Operating grants and contributions	17,789,781	18,488,351	17,269,656	26,095,560	13,277,875
Capital grants and contributions	-	176,247	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>26,885,385</u>	<u>25,863,739</u>	<u>23,993,323</u>	<u>32,352,611</u>	<u>19,249,081</u>
Net (expense)/revenue					
Governmental activities	<u>(\$78,714,895)</u>	<u>(\$172,326,310)</u>	<u>(\$153,415,421)</u>	<u>(\$139,778,910)</u>	<u>(\$142,300,608)</u>
General revenues and other changes in net assets					
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes	\$111,510,991	\$110,181,415	\$108,123,915	\$105,839,968	\$111,221,456
Debt service	7,645,939	7,611,818	7,749,164	7,562,574	6,848,950
Capital outlay	8,023,667	8,156,537	7,890,629	7,707,332	8,176,677
Payments in lieu of taxes	3,918,615	3,435,072	3,204,684	3,213,638	3,124,487
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	54,044,147	52,312,476	49,942,547	47,812,297	48,084,282
Investment earnings and fair value adjustment	959,858	304,147	969,058	300,812	74,676
Miscellaneous	51,086	207,208	241,113	8,730	48,440
Total governmental activities	<u>186,154,303</u>	<u>182,208,673</u>	<u>178,121,110</u>	<u>172,445,351</u>	<u>177,578,968</u>
Change in net position					
Governmental activities	<u>\$107,439,408</u>	<u>\$9,882,363</u>	<u>\$24,705,689</u>	<u>\$32,666,441</u>	<u>\$35,278,360</u>

Westerville City School District
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
General fund										
Nonspendable	\$598,484	\$1,930,409	\$1,892,146	\$1,344,647	\$1,567,828	\$1,148,446	\$813,460	\$526,976	\$416,379	\$399,060
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,560,834	29,500	175,524
Assigned	3,536,705	3,093,700	3,263,082	9,717,352	2,628,107	328,855	1,787,308	1,661,076	1,224,286	1,679,597
Unassigned	202,929,330	177,231,433	169,226,562	108,883,691	147,355,512	137,462,125	119,255,039	104,799,855	89,120,393	68,882,461
Total General fund	\$207,064,519	\$182,255,542	\$174,381,790	\$119,945,690	\$151,551,447	\$138,939,426	\$121,855,807	\$108,548,741	\$90,790,558	\$71,156,642
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable	\$46,344	\$36,752	\$36,136	\$67,095	\$118,217	\$235,024	\$340,265	\$467,418	\$649,121	\$341,486
Restricted:										
Debt service	11,575,967	12,010,932	10,911,304	16,160,710	9,187,499	8,940,652	8,497,852	8,462,043	8,418,185	8,293,123
Capital improvements	18,249,833	17,007,183	16,422,316	11,460,938	13,141,655	9,254,993	7,825,164	6,077,590	8,354,384	9,284,691
Building	30,036,883	64,988,703	105,576,065	126,556,022	37,777,491	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	8,628,332	7,994,699	4,653,594	5,639,591	4,944,816	4,362,671	3,487,468	2,967,954	2,296,490	2,657,314
Unassigned	(1,096,042)	(784,917)	(799,720)	(331,202)	(387,084)	(128,089)	(4,036)	(3,936)	(28,024)	(367,746)
Total all other governmental funds	\$67,441,317	\$101,253,352	\$136,799,695	\$159,553,154	\$64,782,594	\$22,665,251	\$20,146,713	\$17,971,069	\$19,690,156	\$20,208,868

Source: School district financial records

Westerville City School District
 Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Revenues:					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$163,843,113	\$153,152,060	\$192,533,262	\$91,810,613	\$129,043,533
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,998,661	7,271,065	5,994,360	4,611,742	4,248,081
Tuition and fees	3,341,911	2,904,437	1,551,669	1,554,183	2,298,739
Investment earnings and fair value adjustments	5,441,031	(6,309,746)	354,697	4,012,647	4,513,510
Charges for services	2,695,186	651,070	247,911	2,011,193	2,435,115
Extracurricular	1,795,067	1,625,505	1,037,210	1,368,193	1,457,044
Intergovernmental	83,715,574	81,052,478	79,682,232	73,906,707	74,281,787
Other revenue	1,264,077	843,170	581,830	1,211,866	1,731,994
Total revenues	270,094,620	241,190,039	281,983,171	180,487,144	220,009,803
Expenditures:					
Instructional					
Regular	88,685,322	87,487,185	85,705,922	83,131,511	79,315,434
Special	37,012,044	34,341,729	35,299,950	34,410,255	32,402,805
Vocational	532,411	411,932	368,235	493,328	367,432
Other	686,515	1,545,313	1,125,153	475,631	396,996
Support Services					
Pupil	19,885,996	18,285,045	17,635,519	16,772,921	15,980,640
Instructional staff	8,495,475	8,655,263	7,504,793	6,949,593	6,458,159
Board of education	620,182	483,823	648,909	809,317	847,806
Administration	17,217,664	14,934,784	14,858,530	13,820,588	13,201,169
Fiscal	3,640,297	3,236,799	3,140,861	3,181,016	2,918,745
Business	1,139,476	1,046,918	1,083,750	1,053,415	990,650
Operation and maintenance	15,378,185	14,647,096	13,481,178	13,173,501	13,482,967
Pupil transportation	11,874,345	10,098,142	8,074,337	8,774,447	8,460,908
Central	3,588,915	2,972,533	2,810,574	2,774,071	2,970,561
Food service operations	7,325,821	6,515,464	4,622,621	5,520,430	5,626,378
Other non-instructional	1,249,514	1,321,848	1,366,970	1,065,953	1,307,061
Extracurricular activities	4,472,339	3,921,726	3,479,791	3,663,511	3,573,770
Facilities acquisition and construction	41,760,666	44,271,108	23,658,353	18,950,614	7,166,959
Capital Outlay	49,868	-	-	615,533	-
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	9,640,360	8,523,771	18,865,233	8,638,621	5,015,170
Interest and fiscal charges	5,933,169	6,173,048	6,619,280	4,601,228	3,281,756
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	784,637	-
COPS issuance costs	-	-	-	-	426,258
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	-	-	-	-	4,045,000
Total expenditures	279,188,564	268,873,527	250,349,959	229,660,121	208,236,624
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,093,944)	(27,683,488)	31,633,212	(49,172,977)	11,773,179
Other financing sources (uses):					
Premium on bonds	-	-	-	8,257,319	-
Sale of bonds	-	-	-	103,000,000	-
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	39,000,000
Premium on certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	3,909,229
Sale of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Capital lease transaction	49,868	-	-	615,533	-
SBITA	32,576	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on sale of assets	8,442	10,897	49,429	9,474	46,956
Transfers in	119,153	65,000	2,991,375	3,007,651	3,002,713
Transfers out	(119,153)	(65,000)	(2,991,375)	(3,007,651)	(3,002,713)
Total other financing sources (uses)	90,886	10,897	49,429	111,882,326	42,956,185
Net change in fund balances	(\$9,003,058)	(\$27,672,591)	\$31,682,641	\$62,709,349	\$54,729,364
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	6.60%	6.54%	11.38%	6.22%	6.15%

Source: School district financial records

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Revenues:					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$128,498,851	\$126,134,736	\$124,023,549	\$121,276,452	\$127,136,099
Payment in lieu of taxes	3,918,615	3,435,072	3,204,684	3,213,638	3,124,487
Tuition	3,872,256	2,257,514	1,833,293	1,587,327	1,142,678
Investment earnings and fair value adjustments	994,142	346,537	980,944	221,523	58,323
Charges for services	2,425,914	2,329,261	2,212,531	2,043,230	2,008,596
Extracurricular	1,461,110	1,332,772	1,489,064	1,621,420	1,671,270
Intergovernmental	71,517,093	70,748,745	67,573,292	73,274,533	60,955,657
Other revenue	1,624,015	1,687,781	1,497,505	1,357,722	1,416,984
Total revenues	214,311,996	208,272,418	202,814,862	204,595,845	197,514,094
Expenditures:					
Instructional					
Regular	75,360,710	74,669,748	69,643,637	67,900,858	61,455,256
Special	29,506,804	28,510,975	26,807,474	25,022,103	23,681,609
Vocational	455,678	426,686	382,066	350,658	415,886
Other	736,852	507,204	508,207	478,046	1,081,547
Support Services					
Pupil	15,373,490	14,835,096	13,943,880	13,408,955	12,550,934
Instructional staff	6,482,858	6,050,835	5,656,216	4,918,021	4,935,081
Board of education	1,097,316	1,173,196	1,018,812	1,007,703	663,021
Administration	12,222,088	11,667,051	11,558,474	11,089,546	10,420,192
Fiscal	2,896,080	3,019,062	2,925,189	3,290,270	2,423,238
Business	1,017,821	1,261,554	1,118,033	1,195,351	765,024
Operation and maintenance	13,103,627	12,710,150	12,369,949	12,571,794	12,111,834
Pupil transportation	8,173,935	7,835,080	7,534,851	7,604,653	7,379,932
Central	2,363,241	2,190,204	1,876,133	1,888,561	2,090,354
Food service operations	5,342,974	5,413,295	5,146,018	5,383,345	4,212,936
Other non-instructional	1,133,775	1,448,465	1,555,573	7,655,236	988,442
Extracurricular activities	3,256,042	3,020,629	3,171,892	2,928,280	2,823,848
Facilities acquisition and construction	4,949,607	6,432,272	10,242,003	7,539,276	5,342,023
Capital Outlay	-	-	750,440	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	8,857,131	8,624,483	8,440,035	7,915,000	6,975,000
Interest and fiscal charges	2,423,991	2,454,738	3,081,141	3,312,985	3,516,394
Bond/COPS issuance costs	-	108,000	-	-	-
COPS issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	194,754,020	192,358,723	187,730,023	185,460,641	163,832,551
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	19,557,976	15,913,695	15,084,839	19,135,204	33,681,543
Other financing sources (uses):					
Premium on bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of refunding bonds	-	23,040,000	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	(23,488,774)	-	-	-
Capital lease transaction	-	-	750,440	-	-
SBITA	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on sale of assets	44,181	17,789	203,817	-	278,528
Transfers in	3,000,375	3,027,500	3,023,094	3,077,013	3,072,463
Transfers out	(3,000,375)	(3,027,500)	(3,023,094)	(3,077,013)	(3,072,463)
Total other financing sources (uses)	44,181	(430,985)	954,257	-	278,528
Net change in fund balances	\$19,602,157	\$15,482,710	\$16,039,096	\$19,135,204	\$33,960,071
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	5.96%	6.00%	6.40%	6.32%	6.50%

Westerville City School District
 Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
 Last Ten Collection Years

Collection Year	Real Property (a)		Tangible Personal Property		Total	(d) Total Direct Voted Rate
	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	Public Utility (c)			
			Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value		
2023	\$3,109,037,170	\$8,882,963,343	\$76,966,730	\$219,904,943	\$9,102,868,286	59.20
2022	\$3,092,032,180	\$8,834,377,657	\$69,402,960	\$198,294,171	\$9,032,671,829	84.86
2021	\$3,082,867,100	\$8,808,191,714	\$61,273,460	\$175,067,029	\$8,983,258,743	85.06
2020	\$2,637,709,430	\$7,536,312,657	\$55,271,050	\$157,917,286	\$7,694,229,943	80.06
2019	\$2,596,457,820	\$7,418,450,914	\$52,295,150	\$149,414,714	\$7,567,865,629	78.95
2018	\$2,565,358,330	\$7,329,595,229	\$58,463,770	\$167,039,343	\$7,496,634,571	79.20
2017	\$2,294,410,060	\$6,555,457,314	\$48,206,100	\$137,731,714	\$6,693,189,029	80.35
2016	\$2,284,046,520	\$6,525,847,200	\$38,809,570	\$110,884,486	\$6,636,731,686	80.50
2015	\$2,282,514,080	\$6,521,468,800	\$37,466,650	\$107,047,571	\$6,628,516,371	80.60
2014	\$2,268,657,130	\$6,481,877,514	\$36,496,620	\$104,276,057	\$6,586,153,750	80.05

Source: Franklin County Auditor

- (a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the rules of the State Tax Commissioner.
- (b) General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25% for machinery and equipment and 23% for inventories. House Bill 66 phased out general business tangible personal property tax beginning in 2006. The listing percentage is 18.75% for 2006, 12.5% for 2007, 6.25% for 2008 and 0% for 2009. Additionally, telephone property was reclassified to general business and assessed at 10% for 2009, 5% for 2010 and eliminated in 2011.
- (c) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.
- (d) Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Westerville City School District
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Collection Years
(per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Westerville City School District														
	Voted		Permanent Improvement		Unvoted	Total Direct	Franklin County	Delaware County	City of Westerville	City of Columbus	Blendon Township	Genoa Township	Plain Township	Sharon Township	Minerva Park Corp.
2022/2023	73.09	3.45	3.95	3.80	84.29	20.24	6.49	23.45	3.14	38.35	14.91	15.25	27.50	13.20	23.45
Res/Agr	41.28	3.45	2.86	3.80	51.40	15.56	5.51	13.22	3.14	21.11	12.89	10.42	15.72	9.71	13.22
Comm/Ind	48.56	3.50	3.34	3.80	59.20	17.30	6.13	17.19	3.14	26.22	14.58	9.61	22.89	11.84	17.19
2021/2022	73.11	4.00	3.95	3.80	84.86	20.24	6.99	23.45	3.14	38.26	14.98	15.25	27.50	13.20	23.45
2020/2021	73.21	4.10	3.95	3.80	85.06	19.64	7.88	23.45	3.14	38.40	14.98	15.25	27.50	13.20	23.45
2019/2020	68.01	4.30	3.95	3.80	80.06	19.12	7.90	23.02	3.14	38.40	14.98	15.25	27.50	15.10	23.02
2018/2019	68.10	3.10	3.95	3.80	78.95	18.92	7.90	23.00	3.14	37.15	13.30	15.25	27.50	15.10	23.00
2017/2018	68.15	3.30	3.95	3.80	79.20	18.92	7.09	23.06	3.14	37.20	13.30	15.25	27.50	15.10	79.20
2016/2017	68.95	3.65	3.95	3.80	80.35	18.47	7.48	23.10	3.14	37.11	13.30	15.25	23.50	15.10	23.10
2015/2016	68.95	3.80	3.95	3.80	80.50	18.47	6.75	20.30	3.14	32.51	13.30	15.25	23.50	15.10	20.30
2014/2015	69.05	3.80	3.95	3.80	80.60	18.47	7.51	20.30	3.14	32.51	11.70	15.35	23.50	15.70	20.30
2013/2014	69.05	3.25	3.95	3.80	80.05	18.47	7.51	20.30	3.14	30.65	11.30	15.35	23.50	15.85	20.30

Source: Franklin County Auditor - Data is presented on a Collection Year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County Auditor

Figures for residential/agricultural (upper) and commercial/industrial (lower) for the current collection year only reflect "effective" millage. All other figures reflect voted millage.

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 requires any millage exceeding the "unvoted" or "inside" millage can only be done by a vote of the people.

Westerville City School District
Principal Taxpayers
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Name of Taxpayer	June 30, 2022	
	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
<u>Public Utilities</u>		
1. Ohio Power Company	\$37,647,850.00	1.18%
2. Columbia Gas of Ohio Inc	\$9,116,210.00	0.29%
<u>Real Estate</u>		
1. Chestnut Hill Apartments Ltd	\$12,841,960	0.40%
2. St. Ann's Hospital of Columbus Inc	\$10,497,750	0.33%
3. Turtle Station OH Partners LLC	\$10,291,350	0.32%
4. Banc One Management Corp	\$10,236,810	0.32%
5. CRI Easton Square LLC	\$9,759,380	0.31%
6. ORO Silvertree LLC	\$9,450,010	0.30%
7. NREA VB V LLC	\$8,170,100	0.26%
8. Hickory Creek Gardens LLC	\$7,735,110	0.24%
9. NRI Brookside LLC	\$7,526,760	0.24%
10. Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC	\$7,175,000	0.23%
All Others	\$3,045,555,610	95.59%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$3,186,003,900	100.00%

Name of Taxpayer	June 30, 2013	
	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
<u>Public Utilities</u>		
1. Ohio Power Company	\$14,632,710	0.64%
2. Columbia Gas Of Ohio, Inc.	3,987,780	0.17%
<u>Real Estate</u>		
1. Chestnut Hill Apartments	9,100,020	0.40%
2. Banc One Management Corp.	8,968,750	0.39%
3. NRI Brookside LLC	8,142,920	0.35%
4. IS-CAN Ohio LP	7,537,260	0.33%
5. Remington Station	7,175,010	0.31%
6. Ohio-American Water	7,113,040	0.31%
7. Wells REIT II - 800	5,799,990	0.28%
8. CRI Easton Square LLC	5,502,000	0.25%
9. G&I VI Hickory Creek LLC	5,355,010	0.24%
10. St. Ann's Hospital	5,313,350	0.23%
<u>Tangible Personal Property *</u>	2,211,813,470	96.15%
All Others	\$2,300,441,310	100.00%
Total Assessed Valuation		

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Assessed Values are for the valuation year of 2020 and 2011, respectively.

Westerville City School District
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Real, Public Utility
Tax and Tangible Personal Property
Last Ten Calendar Years

<u>Tax Year/ Collection Year</u>	<u>Current Levy</u>	<u>Delinquent Levy</u>	<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>Current Collection (1)</u>	<u>Percent of Current Levy Collected</u>	<u>Delinquent Collection (2)</u>	<u>Total Collection</u>	<u>Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy</u>	<u>Delinquent Taxes Receivable</u>
2022/2023	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2021/2022	\$111,311,325	\$3,466,764	\$114,778,089	\$107,990,418	97.02%	\$2,330,604	\$110,321,022	96.12%	\$3,485,166
2020/21	\$111,024,724	\$2,683,610	\$113,708,334	\$107,156,491	96.52%	\$1,590,898	\$108,747,389	95.64%	\$3,355,440
2019/20	\$94,670,559	\$2,816,187	\$97,486,746	\$91,674,263	96.84%	\$2,003,527	\$93,677,790	96.09%	\$2,482,842
2018/19	\$90,929,116	\$3,013,381	\$93,942,497	\$89,297,741	98.21%	\$2,140,914	\$91,438,655	97.33%	\$2,690,068
2017/18	\$91,096,987	\$2,475,621	\$93,572,608	\$88,452,008	97.10%	\$1,437,333	\$89,889,341	96.06%	\$2,866,709
2016/17	\$88,415,821	\$3,178,602	\$91,594,423	\$87,121,547	98.54%	\$2,043,833	\$89,165,380	97.35%	\$2,413,371
2015/16	\$87,702,741	\$3,553,808	\$91,256,549	\$85,339,264	97.31%	\$2,187,801	\$87,527,065	95.91%	\$3,201,392
2014/15	\$88,741,731	\$4,226,422	\$92,968,153	\$84,652,852	95.39%	\$2,161,142	\$86,813,994	93.38%	\$3,480,011
2013/14	\$88,688,995	\$4,520,784	\$93,209,779	\$83,920,172	94.62%	\$2,366,103	\$86,286,275	92.57%	\$4,394,802
2012/13	\$88,969,623	\$4,901,003	\$93,870,626	\$84,426,794	94.89%	\$2,942,903	\$87,369,697	93.07%	\$4,467,594

Source: Franklin County Auditor - Data is presented on a Calendar Year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County Auditor. Data is for Franklin County only.

(1) Includes Homestead/Rollback on real estate and reimbursement on personal property taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental Revenues.

(2) Delinquent only pertains to real estate tax as personal property information in unavailable.

n/a - The information was not available at the time of this document's preparation.

Westerville City School District
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years

Year	Governmental Activities				Total Debt	(b)		
	(a) General Obligation Bonds	(a) Certificates of Participation	(a) Tax Anticipation Notes	(a) Capital Lease Obligations		Percentage of Personal Income	(b) Per Capita	(b) Per ADM
2023	\$128,258,858	\$36,880,000	\$0	\$322,635	\$165,461,493	3.78%	\$1,651	\$11,309
2022	\$136,415,680	\$37,960,000	\$0	\$411,529	\$174,787,209	4.10%	\$1,696	\$11,897
2021	\$144,571,250	\$39,000,000	\$0	\$530,300	\$184,101,550	4.53%	\$1,838	\$12,578
2020	\$161,388,296	\$39,000,000	\$2,855,000	\$615,533	\$203,858,829	5.18%	\$2,063	\$13,347
2019	\$56,626,555	\$39,000,000	\$5,600,000	\$173,621	\$101,400,176	2.64%	\$1,031	\$6,591
2018	\$58,595,147	\$0	\$8,225,000	\$338,791	\$67,158,938	1.80%	\$697	\$4,383
2017	\$63,981,612	\$0	\$10,725,000	\$495,922	\$75,202,534	2.04%	\$783	\$4,987
2016	\$70,569,887	\$0	\$13,150,000	\$645,405	\$84,365,292	2.34%	\$894	\$5,666
2015	\$76,728,042	\$0	\$15,490,000	\$750,440	\$92,968,482	2.65%	\$991	\$6,315
2014	\$77,147,267	\$0	\$17,785,000	\$0	\$94,932,267	2.75%	\$1,014	\$6,469

(a) School district records - Debt outstanding end of fiscal year including unamortized premiums

(b) See Schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for personal income, population and enrollment information

Westerville City School District
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Years

Year	(a) Estimated Actual Value	(b) General Obligation Debt	(c) Less Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt	% of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	(d) Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2023	\$9,102,868,286	\$165,461,493	\$11,575,967	\$153,885,526	1.69%	\$1,536
2022	\$9,032,671,829	\$174,787,209	\$12,010,932	\$162,776,277	1.80%	\$1,580
2021	\$8,983,258,743	\$184,101,550	\$10,911,304	\$173,190,246	1.93%	\$1,729
2020	\$7,694,229,943	\$203,858,829	\$16,160,710	\$187,698,119	2.44%	\$1,900
2019	\$7,567,865,629	\$101,400,176	\$9,187,499	\$92,212,677	1.22%	\$938
2018	\$7,496,634,571	\$67,158,938	\$8,940,652	\$58,218,286	0.78%	\$604
2017	\$6,693,189,029	\$75,202,534	\$8,497,852	\$66,704,682	1.00%	\$695
2016	\$6,636,731,685	\$84,365,292	\$8,462,043	\$75,903,249	1.14%	\$804
2015	\$6,628,516,371	\$92,968,482	\$8,418,185	\$84,550,297	1.28%	\$901
2014	\$6,586,153,571	\$94,932,267	\$8,293,123	\$86,639,144	1.32%	\$926

Sources:

- (a) County auditor, Franklin County, Ohio
- (b) School district records - General obligation debt outstanding end of fiscal year
- (c) Net position restricted for debt service at end of fiscal year
- (d) See Schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for population information

Westerville City Schools
 Legal Debt Margin Information
 as of June 30, 2023

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Assessed Valuation										
Voted and Unvoted Debt Limit - 9% of Assessed Valuation							\$286,740,351			
Balance in Debt Service Fund							<u>\$11,575,967</u>			
Total Debt Outstanding						\$117,270,000				
Less: Exempted Debt						<u>\$0</u>				
Net subject to 9% limit						\$117,270,000				
Total Legal Voted Debt Margin						<u>\$181,046,318</u>				
Debt Limit	\$298,316,318	\$296,540,095	\$293,557,624	\$258,528,953	\$247,575,266	\$245,084,641	\$219,333,306	\$217,519,091	\$217,216,451	\$215,756,961
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>\$117,270,000</u>	<u>\$124,835,000</u>	<u>\$132,200,000</u>	<u>\$150,980,000</u>	<u>\$56,445,000</u>	<u>\$61,295,000</u>	<u>\$69,995,000</u>	<u>\$78,470,000</u>	<u>\$86,805,000</u>	<u>\$94,720,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$181,046,318</u>	<u>\$171,705,095</u>	<u>\$161,357,624</u>	<u>\$107,548,953</u>	<u>\$191,130,266</u>	<u>\$183,789,641</u>	<u>\$149,338,306</u>	<u>\$139,049,091</u>	<u>\$130,411,451</u>	<u>\$121,036,961</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	39.31%	42.10%	45.03%	58.40%	22.80%	25.01%	31.91%	36.07%	39.96%	43.90%

Source: Franklin County Auditor and School District financial records

Note: Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of a % for unvoted debt.

Voted debt margins are determined without reference to applicable monies in the school district's Debt Service fund.

Westerville City School District
 Computation of Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt
 as of June 30, 2023

Governmental Unit	Gross Debt Outstanding	Percent Applicable to Westerville City School District	Amount Applicable to Westerville City School District
Direct:			
Westerville City School District	<u>\$165,461,493</u>	100.00%	<u>\$165,461,493</u>
Overlapping:			
Delaware County	\$36,457,709	11.30%	\$4,119,721
Franklin County	\$88,266,035	5.48%	\$4,836,979
City of Columbus	\$2,499,654,625	3.66%	\$91,487,359
City of Westerville	\$14,335,000	97.42%	\$13,965,157
New Albany Plain Local Park District Misc.	<u>\$46,000,000</u>	0.84%	<u>\$386,400</u>
Total Overlapping	<u>\$2,684,713,369</u>		<u>\$114,795,616</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u><u>\$2,850,174,862</u></u>		<u><u>\$280,257,109</u></u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

Note: Percent applicable to Westerville City School District calculated using assessed valuation of the School District areas value contained within the noted governmental unit divided by assessed calculation of the governmental unit.

Overlapping governments with no outstanding debt are not reflected.

Westerville City School District
 Demographic and Economic Statistics
 Last Ten Years

Year	(a) MORPC Population	(b) Per Capita Income	Personal Income	(c) Unemployment Rate	(b) % of Population 25 Years & older with Bachelor's Degree or Higher	(d) Enrollment Membership
2023	100,211	\$43,642	\$4,373,408,462	2.8%	56.2%	14,631
2022	103,047	\$41,397	\$4,265,836,659	3.1%	55.5%	14,692
2021	100,148	\$40,544	\$4,060,400,512	4.8%	52.4%	14,637
2020	98,805	\$39,837	\$3,936,094,785	5.6%	51.3%	15,274
2019	98,331	\$39,085	\$3,843,267,135	3.2%	51.2%	15,385
2018	96,383	\$38,779	\$3,737,636,357	3.5%	52.5%	15,321
2017	96,001	\$38,363	\$3,682,886,363	3.7%	52.3%	15,079
2016	94,390	\$38,181	\$3,603,904,590	3.5%	52.6%	14,890
2015	93,829	\$37,431	\$3,512,113,299	3.7%	51.8%	14,722
2014	93,600	\$36,857	\$3,449,815,200	4.9%	51.1%	14,674

Sources:

- (a) Mid Ohio Regional Planning Commission estimate based on the 2020 Census
- (b) US Census Bureau 2000 and 2012-2016 American Community Survey
- (c) U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics
- (d) Per School District records - Educational Management Information System

Westerville City School District
 Staffing Statistics - Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Professional staff:										
Teaching staff:										
Elementary	408.00	450.30	437.80	439.00	436.50	430.10	427.50	434.10	433.50	422.00
Middle	236.00	232.30	222.90	216.60	210.60	210.70	213.50	211.13	206.20	210.00
High	278.00	277.80	269.70	274.30	274.08	270.10	275.60	265.40	255.40	246.20
Guidance Counselors	38.00	36.00	35.00	36.00	36.00	34.00	33.00	32.00	32.00	31.00
Mental Health/Social Workers	13.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Behavioral Health	5.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	0.00
Psychologists	17.00	16.00	16.00	15.60	14.30	14.60	14.60	12.00	12.00	12.00
Nurses	13.40	14.60	10.60	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.00
Speech	24.60	23.60	22.60	22.60	22.60	22.60	22.60	21.30	21.30	21.30
OT/PT/APE	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	19.00	19.00	20.50	17.60	17.60	17.60
Vocational Transistion	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Media Specialist	14.60	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	12.00
Administrators:										
Certificated	73.00	67.00	68.00	66.00	64.00	60.00	58.00	58.00	54.00	49.00
Classified	19.00	18.00	18.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00
Support staff:										
Secretarial	115.27	112.00	114.75	113.33	113.12	111.96	107.67	105.99	101.18	96.48
ESL Paraprofessionals	18.18	18.90	18.88	18.45	19.75	18.49	19.26	20.84	20.84	19.18
Educational Interpreter	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	2.51
Job Coaches	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.40
Health Aides	11.48	10.72	11.62	11.07	9.32	9.13	9.17	9.69	11.24	9.05
Recess Aides/Crossing Guards	18.15	25.92	23.81	21.61	25.32	23.74	22.52	27.67	26.96	21.44
Building/Duty monitors	8.40	8.40	7.23	7.23	7.54	7.54	7.54	7.63	7.63	7.63
Parent Liasion	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	1.75	1.75	2.45	0.75
Community Relations Facilitator	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IMS	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00
Printers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Food Service	56.00	53.07	50.05	47.38	46.87	48.04	44.73	44.27	45.90	46.27
Custodial	82.50	78.50	77.50	77.50	77.50	77.50	75.25	72.75	70.25	68.00
Maintenance	17.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	15.00	16.00	14.00	13.00
HVAC	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Bus/Van Drivers	95.21	90.70	99.86	86.83	69.57	71.34	67.17	63.38	63.02	63.49
Mechanics	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Warehouse	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total	<u>1,619.44</u>	<u>1,632.46</u>	<u>1,600.95</u>	<u>1,580.14</u>	<u>1,552.71</u>	<u>1,533.48</u>	<u>1,520.25</u>	<u>1,505.39</u>	<u>1,476.36</u>	<u>1,434.30</u>
Function:	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Governmental activities:										
Instruction	915.18	954.30	924.28	923.35	920.93	913.59	909.71	911.97	891.44	870.38
Support services:										
Pupils	202.23	202.44	192.06	190.30	191.77	185.80	184.77	177.03	176.87	167.93
Instructional staff	51.85	51.25	51.75	51.75	54.75	54.88	54.00	54.00	52.00	48.00
Administration	124.72	114.45	117.70	115.28	104.57	100.58	100.42	98.74	96.93	93.98
Fiscal services	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.00	8.00
Business services	9.00	9.00	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	10.00	10.00	10.00
Operation & maintenance	109.50	102.50	102.50	102.50	102.50	102.50	98.50	97.25	91.75	88.50
Student transportation	109.21	105.70	114.86	101.83	83.57	83.34	79.87	75.38	75.02	75.99
Central services	20.00	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	16.00	16.50	15.50
Food service operations	60.50	57.57	54.05	51.38	50.87	49.04	48.23	48.77	49.40	49.27
Community services	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	1.75	1.75	2.45	0.75
Extra-curricular activities	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total governmental activities	<u>1,619.44</u>	<u>1,632.46</u>	<u>1,600.95</u>	<u>1,580.14</u>	<u>1,552.71</u>	<u>1,533.48</u>	<u>1,518.25</u>	<u>1,505.39</u>	<u>1,476.36</u>	<u>1,434.30</u>

Source - School District Human Resources and Payroll records

Westerville City School District
 Principal Employers
 Current Year and Ten Years Ago

December 2022

Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Type of Business
1 J. P. Morgan Chase NA	4,693	6.4%	Banking & Financial Services
2 Mount Carmel Health Systems	3,591	4.9%	Health Care
3 Westerville City Schools	1,813	2.5%	Public Education
4 Otterbein University	1,517	2.1%	Private College
5 Central Ohio Primary Care Physicians	1,179	1.6%	Health Care
6 Ohio Health	925	1.3%	Health Care
7 Alliance Data Systems Inc	912	1.2%	Finance Credit Services
8 Exel Inc.	911	1.2%	Educational Consultancy
9 1-800 Flowers Team Service	857	1.2%	Services
10 Nationwide Children's Hospital	836	1.1%	Health Care
Total	<u>17,234</u>	<u>24%</u>	

December 2013

Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Type of Business
1 J. P. Morgan Chase NA	5,270	8.9%	Banking & Financial Services
2 Mount Carmel Health	2,723	4.6%	Health Care
3 Otterbein College	1,924	3.3%	Private College
4 Westerville City Schools	1,735	2.9%	Public Education
5 Alliance Data Systems, Inc.	1,213	2.1%	Finance Credit Services
6 Franklin Co-Educational Service Center	1,009	1.7%	Contract Logistics Provider
7 City of Westerville	846	1.4%	Municipal Government
8 Ohio Health	778	1.3%	Health Care
9 Inchord Communications/Gerbig Snell	725	1.2%	Marketing and Advertising
10 Exel Inc	715	1.2%	Educational Consultancy
Total	<u>16,938</u>	<u>28.6%</u>	

Note: Information for total city employment only, District information was not available

Source: City of Westerville Division of Taxation, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report December 31, 2022

Westerville City School District
 Operating Indicators by Function
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Governmental Activities										
Instruction										
Regular and special										
Enrollment (Students)	14,631	14,692	14,637	15,321	15,385	15,321	15,079	14,890	14,722	14,674
Graduation rate (four years)	NA	92.5%	91.3%	91.1%	91.6%	90.9%	90.6%	90.5%	88.9%	90.3%
Support services - pupil										
% of students going on to higher education	73.3%	72.0%	71.7%	73.3%	73.7%	69.3%	75.0%	74.7%	76.0%	72.3%
% of students with disabilities	15.9%	14.7%	14.2%	14.2%	14.8%	13.4%	13.0%	12.8%	13.0%	13.3%
% of limited English proficient students	10.5%	10.0%	9.7%	9.5%	9.2%	8.9%	10.4%	10.2%	10.8%	10.4%
School administration										
Student attendance rate	92.9%	92.3%	96.0%	95.9%	94.8%	94.9%	94.6%	93.7%	95.3%	94.4%
Fiscal										
Purchase orders processed	7,931	6,770	6,008	7,134	7,655	7,581	7,920	7,313	7,353	7,676
Nonpayroll checks issued	8,255	7,667	7,519	10,854	8,798	8,636	8,650	9,272	9,898	9,825
Business										
Facility rentals permits issued	358	518	104	358	356	377	369	368	367	401
Maintenance										
Maintenance work orders completed	15,210	11,822	11,585	10,736	9,705	9,132	9,497	7,557	7,225	7,776
District square footage maintained by custodians and maintenance staff	2,314,253	2,307,704	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,157,894	2,161,396	2,165,492
District acreage maintained by grounds staff	441	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	412	412
Transportation										
Avg. public and parochial students transported daily	7,051	6,514	2,125 #	10,132	9,830	10,947	9,992	9,194	9,100	9,064
Avg. daily bus stops	5,247	5,203	5,021 #	5,246	5,272	5,358	5,129	5,104	5,150	4,339
Central										
Information technology services work orders completed	7,974	7,280	9,700	9,343	9,409	12,000	12,000	11,800	11,164	8,545
Food service operations*										
Breakfasts served to students	482,190	608,050	489,836	369,297	457,089	480,653	502,043	482,828	395,482	339,020
Lunches served to students	1,173,791	912,979	640,697	814,898	1,023,180	988,878	1,020,324	988,971	895,322	871,265
Extra-curricular activities										
High school varsity teams	63	61	61	61	61	61	60	60	60	60

Source - School District Records and Ohio Department of Education Report Card Data

N/A - Calculation not available from Ohio Department of Education

- Decrease as District had students in remote, hybrid learning or virtual learning to COVID

* - Includes reimburseable meals only

Westerville City School District
Capital Assets by Function/Class
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Governmental Activities					
Regular Instruction					
Land/improvements	\$11,640,321	\$10,708,659	\$10,617,122	\$10,570,242	\$10,679,363
Buildings/improvements	323,392,438	286,175,597	247,831,749	225,560,085	211,819,362
Furniture/equipment	12,259,086	11,269,825	9,097,045	7,089,539	7,260,302
Vehicles	34,100	39,200	39,200	138,200	138,200
Special Instruction					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	-	3,114
Buildings/improvements	1,374,376	1,340,166	1,340,166	1,340,166	1,344,141
Furniture/equipment	99,134	99,134	105,839	105,839	222,489
Vocational Instruction					
Vehicles	-	-	-	17,279	21,479
Pupil Support					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings/improvements	8,995	8,995	8,995	8,995	8,995
Furniture/equipment	44,116	44,116	33,984	33,984	42,548
Instructional Support Staff					
Land/improvements	111,958	111,958	111,958	111,958	111,958
Furniture/equipment	59,250	59,250	59,250	64,942	70,486
General Administration					
Buildings/improvements	45,228	45,228	45,228	45,228	45,228
Furniture/equipment	-	-	-	7,712	7,712
School Administration					
Buildings/improvements	1,339,337	1,339,337	1,339,337	1,339,337	1,343,705
Furniture/equipment	168,755	126,633	135,447	135,447	137,921
Business services					
Land/improvements	184,937	184,937	184,937	184,937	16,487
Buildings/improvements	415,714	415,714	415,714	415,714	371,703
Furniture/equipment	102,743	102,743	125,781	125,781	74,432
Vehicles	69,585	35,633	74,633	160,023	160,023
Operation & maintenance					
Land/improvements	967,374	967,374	967,374	967,374	1,009,944
Buildings/improvements	9,436,173	9,402,924	9,386,575	9,373,063	9,438,422
Furniture/equipment	3,265,289	3,055,840	2,880,799	2,101,854	2,596,712
Vehicles	751,819	669,061	545,572	642,376	674,726
Student transportation					
Land/improvements	536,618	536,618	536,618	374,362	316,419
Buildings/improvements	1,730,148	1,730,148	1,730,148	1,730,148	1,570,937
Furniture/equipment	1,212,207	1,092,916	1,006,101	974,496	1,332,844
Buses	11,486,448	11,059,759	10,719,483	10,429,074	10,370,062
Central services					
Land/improvements	147,122	147,122	147,122	147,122	150,817
Buildings/improvements	3,440,603	3,440,603	3,440,603	3,440,603	3,443,255
Furniture/equipment	2,310,048	2,363,393	2,475,275	2,613,614	2,835,325
Food service operations					
Buildings/improvements	688,012	688,012	688,012	631,279	589,371
Furniture/equipment	1,330,927	1,272,346	1,247,383	1,087,439	1,500,815
Vehicles	144,190	144,190	144,190	48,552	48,552
Community services					
Furniture/equipment	84,039	89,992	216,081	240,284	363,444
Extra-curricular activities					
Land/improvements	4,044,712	4,044,712	4,044,712	4,044,712	4,061,691
Buildings/improvements	2,034,592	2,034,592	2,034,592	2,034,592	2,020,393
Furniture/equipment	808,447	800,947	740,068	716,402	701,029
Total governmental activities capital assets	<u>\$395,768,841</u>	<u>\$355,647,674</u>	<u>\$314,517,093</u>	<u>\$289,052,754</u>	<u>\$276,904,406</u>

Source - School District records

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Governmental Activities					
Regular Instruction					
Land/improvements	\$10,538,073	\$10,465,181	\$10,211,506	\$10,031,514	\$10,031,514
Buildings/improvements	207,702,243	206,573,744	203,294,319	197,503,930	197,343,161
Furniture/equipment	6,121,787	3,779,856	2,995,239	2,943,519	2,320,588
Vehicles	164,171	164,171	164,171	164,171	39,200
Special Instruction					
Land/improvements	3,114	3,114	3,114	3,114	3,114
Buildings/improvements	1,344,141	1,304,234	1,304,234	1,304,234	1,304,234
Furniture/equipment	209,564	204,209	198,667	189,622	203,941
Vocational Instruction					
Vehicles	21,479	21,479	21,479	21,479	21,479
Pupil Support					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings/improvements	8,995	-	-	-	-
Furniture/equipment	47,093	51,364	51,364	44,840	44,840
Instructional Support Staff					
Land/improvements	111,958	111,958	111,958	-	-
Furniture/equipment	106,937	106,937	106,937	70,486	70,486
General Administration					
Buildings/improvements	45,228	45,228	45,228	45,228	45,228
Furniture/equipment	7,712	7,712	7,712	7,712	7,712
School Administration					
Buildings/improvements	1,343,705	1,343,706	1,325,177	1,325,177	1,325,177
Furniture/equipment	247,564	262,292	262,292	262,292	257,185
Business services					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings/improvements	371,703	371,703	371,703	371,703	371,703
Furniture/equipment	14,686	14,686	10,886	44,793	44,793
Vehicles	160,024	208,792	208,792	208,792	208,792
Operation & maintenance					
Land/improvements	987,679	962,419	962,419	962,419	904,080
Buildings/improvements	9,430,268	9,363,636	9,363,636	9,331,631	4,976,260
Furniture/equipment	2,496,949	2,260,804	2,195,345	1,384,455	1,285,448
Vehicles	673,751	606,244	509,526	481,958	493,958
Student transportation					
Land/improvements	316,419	297,779	294,084	294,084	294,084
Buildings/improvements	1,557,298	1,539,898	1,522,948	1,525,600	1,522,948
Furniture/equipment	1,203,334	956,855	407,414	365,118	280,564
Buses	9,608,570	9,453,996	8,439,662	8,439,662	8,038,576
Central services					
Land/improvements	150,817	150,817	147,122	147,122	147,122
Buildings/improvements	3,443,255	3,443,255	3,443,255	3,443,255	3,443,255
Furniture/equipment	4,947,644	4,990,977	5,007,059	5,051,517	4,616,523
Food service operations					
Buildings/improvements	561,648	548,287	548,287	548,287	12,330
Furniture/equipment	1,438,078	1,496,932	1,436,241	1,323,980	1,193,712
Vehicles	97,321	48,769	48,769	48,769	48,769
Community services					
Furniture/equipment	358,411	315,193	219,848	202,053	141,235
Extra-curricular activities					
Land/improvements	3,577,399	3,555,549	3,366,770	3,366,770	3,366,770
Buildings/improvements	2,131,266	2,131,266	1,994,183	1,739,139	1,739,139
Furniture/equipment	642,432	612,920	615,822	621,281	607,289
Total governmental activities capital assets	\$272,192,716	\$267,775,962	\$261,217,168	\$253,819,705	\$246,755,209

Westerville City School District
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Alcott Elementary (2002)										
Square feet	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309
Capacity (students)	600	600	600	600	575	550	600	600	625	650
Enrollment	532	495	502	548	555	529	548	530	543	626
Annehurst Elementary (1970)										
Square feet	54,242	54,242	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747
Capacity (students)	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	425
Enrollment	415	418	405	402	410	415	399	396	377	400
Central College Elementary (1931)										
Square feet	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	15,470	15,470	15,470	15,470	15,470	15,470
Capacity (students)	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	125	125	125	125	125	125
Enrollment	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
Cherrington Elementary (1968)										
Square feet	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348
Capacity (students)	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	475	450	450
Enrollment	364	348	344	408	451	428	429	427	427	401
Emerson Elementary (1896)										
Square feet	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005
Capacity (students)	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	250	250
Enrollment	206	221	220	227	231	244	238	239	228	196
Fouse Elementary (2002)										
Square feet	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309
Capacity (students)	675	675	675	675	700	675	675	675	675	675
Enrollment	492	608	610	617	640	644	656	630	694	698
Hanby Elementary (1922)										
Square feet	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532
Capacity (students)	380	250	250	250	250	250	250	275	350	425
Enrollment	352	260	257	258	253	259	258	285	251	209
Hawthorne Elementary (1957)										
Square feet	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888
Capacity (students)	750	750	750	750	750	725	700	700	675	675
Enrollment	570	742	747	768	731	666	664	651	637	616
Huber Ridge Elementary (1964)										
Square feet	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464
Capacity (students)	600	600	600	600	600	600	550	575	600	600
Enrollment	445	461	517	540	556	553	506	508	538	557
Longfellow Elementary (1931)										
Square feet	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753
Capacity (students)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	125	125
Enrollment	0	87	57	88	79	80	77	99	Closed	Closed
Mark Twain Elementary (1974)										
Square feet	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864
Capacity (students)	625	625	625	625	575	575	575	550	550	525
Enrollment	453	624	601	622	595	574	575	559	537	517
McVay Elementary (1989)										
Square feet	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159
Capacity (students)	600	575	575	575	550	525	525	500	525	525
Enrollment	592	554	520	542	528	545	536	494	497	506
Pointview Elementary (1973)										
Square feet	51,848	51,848	51,848	51,848	51,848	51,848	51,848	36,893	36,893	36,893
Capacity (students)	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	300	375	350
Enrollment	244	308	320	336	327	335	348	291	297	284
Robert Frost Elementary (1974)										
Square feet	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763
Capacity (students)	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	525	475
Enrollment	436	392	392	403	432	442	445	420	445	423

Source: School District Records.

Note: Year of original construction in parentheses. Increases in square footage are the result of renovations and additions.

Westerville City School District
School Building Information, continued
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Whittier Elementary (1952)										
Square feet	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097
Capacity (students)	425	425	425	425	400	375	400	400	375	350
Enrollment	376	352	327	374	343	329	327	332	311	322
Wilder Elementary (1989)										
Square feet	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159
Capacity (students)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	525
Enrollment	487	465	464	503	492	514	502	474	516	544
Minerva France (2022)										
Square feet	65,080	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity (students)	650	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	539	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Blendon Middle School (1969)										
Square feet	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025
Capacity (students)	700	700	700	700	775	775	700	675	675	650
Enrollment	717	704	736	726	716	703	698	721	718	720
Genoa Middle School (1998)										
Square feet	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955
Capacity (students)	925	925	925	925	975	950	985	975	1,000	975
Enrollment	747	792	804	879	891	875	886	909	917	944
Heritage Middle School (1989)										
Square feet	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945
Capacity (students)	950	950	950	950	950	925	925	925	900	900
Enrollment	863	927	941	906	960	1,025	980	932	928	889
Walnut Springs Middle School (1965)										
Square feet	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068
Capacity (students)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	950	950	925	925	900	888
Enrollment	900	897	898	939	942	942	939	941	921	927
Westerville Central High School (2003)										
Square feet	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000
Capacity (students)	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,765	1,743	1,743
Enrollment	1,526	1,647	1,719	1,787	1,868	1,896	1,863	1,733	1,690	1,654
Westerville North High School (1975)										
Square feet	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928
Capacity (students)	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,626	1,604	1,626	1,670	1,648	1,670
Enrollment	1,494	1,572	1,551	1,591	1,575	1,535	1,520	1,473	1,505	1,394
Westerville South High School (1960)										
Square feet	321,697	321,697	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583
Capacity (students)	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,698	1,698	1,698
Enrollment	1,467	1,574	1,580	1,550	1,556	1,541	1,511	1,565	1,502	1,559
Early Learning Center										
Square feet	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228
Enrollment	299	244	114	231	244	244	199	257	263	241
Academic Enrichment Center (1974)										
Square feet	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580
White House (1873)										
Square feet	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold
Warehouse (1980)										
Square feet	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239
Buildings & Grounds (1987)										
Square feet	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700
Farmhouse (1905)										
Square feet	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243
Transportation (1954)										
Square feet	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713
Vine Street (1922)										
Square feet	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	3,502	3,502

Westerville City School District
Educational and Operating Statistics
Last Ten School Years

	2022-23	2021-22	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14
3rd Grade Achievement Tests:										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	88%	92%
Math	73%	69%	64%	C/V	74%	74%	81%	77%	80%	89%
4th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests:										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	76%	92%
Mathematics	74%	76%	73%	C/V	79%	79%	80%	77%	75%	85%
5th Grade Achievement Tests										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	85%	82%
Mathematics	70%	63%	55%	C/V	71%	69%	69%	74%	76%	78%
Science	71%	72%	62%	C/V	71%	75%	76%	77%	75%	78%
6th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests:										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	86%	91%
Mathematics	61%	58%	49%	C/V	68%	64%	66%	60%	73%	90%
7th Grade Achievement Tests:										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	74%	92%
Mathematics	55%	52%	51%	C/V	65%	68%	69%	66%	78%	85%
8th Grade Achievement Tests:										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	84%	92%
Mathematics	43%	41%	36%	C/V	64%	67%	71%	64%	75%	89%
Science	70%	68%	65%	C/V	70%	75%	73%	76%	82%	80%
10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test:										
Writing	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	93%	93%
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	93%	96%
Mathematics	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	90%	90%
Social Studies	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	91%	90%
Science	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	86%	88%
11th Grade Ohio Graduation Test:										
Writing	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	97%	96%
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	98%	97%
Mathematics	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	96%	95%
Social Studies	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	96%	95%
Science	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	94%	92%

Source: Ohio Department of Education records

N/R - Testing no longer required

C/V - Testing not completed due to COVID-19

Westerville City School District
Educational and Operating Statistics, continued
Last Ten School Years

	2022-23	2021-22	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14
ACT Scores (Averages)										
Westerville	23.7	23.5	24.0	23.5	20.8	21.2	22.8	22.8	22.9	22.5
National	19.5	19.8	20.3	20.6	20.7	21.0	21.0	20.8	21.0	21.0
SAT Scores (Averages)										
Westerville	510	518	514	523	569	592	591	558	544	567
Verbal - Critical Reading	508	526	524	531	576	599	591	570	558	576
National	520	529	533	528	531	536	533	494	495	497
Verbal - Critical Reading	508	521	528	523	528	531	527	508	511	513
National Merit Scholars (Percent of Senior Class)	1.30	1.80	1.42	0.96	0.96	0.80	1.40	0.87	1.36	1.07
ODE Per Pupil Costs										
Westerville	\$11,924	\$11,415	\$10,672	\$9,808	\$9,302	\$8,998	\$9,021	\$8,844	\$8,837	\$8,438
State Avg.	\$11,896	\$11,246	\$10,334	\$9,883	\$9,721	\$9,356	\$9,150	\$8,711	\$9,228	\$9,189
Cost to Educate Graduate										
Westerville	\$128,540	\$126,683	\$125,694	\$124,896	\$124,324	\$123,630	\$122,988	\$122,297	\$121,524	\$120,383
State Avg.	\$129,941	\$128,557	\$127,495	\$127,100	\$126,803	\$126,438	\$126,110	\$125,735	\$125,459	\$124,304
Average Teacher Salary	\$81,852	\$78,831	\$79,887	\$73,968	\$71,418	\$67,666	\$65,799	\$64,921	\$62,790	\$63,580
Teacher Experience										
% of Teachers with 0-4 Years	25.00	14.00	26.00	21.00	21.00	32.00	25.68	29.76	26.11	25.46
% of Teachers with 5-9 Years	22.00	30.00	24.00	26.00	24.00	19.00	19.59	16.87	17.60	19.50
% of Teachers with 10+ Years	53.00	56.00	50.00	53.00	55.00	49.00	54.64	53.18	56.18	55.04
Percentage of Teachers with a Master's Degree or Higher										
	74.00	76.00	77.00	65.10	76.00	69.00	73.94	72.09	62.76	62.80
Percentage of Students on Free/Reduced Lunch										
	34.60	20.60 *	31.20	35.90	36.20	35.40	34.40	33.80	35.50	33.50

Source: SAT, ACT and School District Records

* - Per Federal mandate all students received free lunch, so many families did not complete the Federal application

Westerville City School District

Westerville, Ohio



(This page left intentionally blank)

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

SINGLE AUDIT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2023

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards 2 <i>CFR</i> § 200.510 (b)(6).....	2
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3 - 4
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5 - 7
Schedule of Findings 2 <i>CFR</i> § 200.515.....	8
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings 2 <i>CFR</i> § 200.511(b)	9

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ SUB GRANTOR/ PROGRAM TITLE	ASSISTANCE LISTING NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER/ ADDITIONAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION	TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	2023	\$ 850,454
National School Lunch Program	10.555	2022	2,989,468
National School Lunch Program	10.555	2023	2,189,466
COVID-19 - National School Lunch Program	10.555	COVID-19, 2023	348,191
National School Lunch Program - Food Donation	10.555	2023	526,468
Total National School Lunch Program			6,053,593
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	2023	45,503
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			6,949,550
COVID-19 - State Pandemic Electronic Benefit Transfer (P-EBT) Administrative Costs Grant	10.649	COVID-19, 2023	5,950
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			6,955,500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY			
<i>Passed through the Ohio Office of Budget and Management</i>			
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds - School Safety Round #2	21.027	COVID-19	28,125
Total U.S. Department of the Treasury			28,125
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	461,892
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	84.010A, 2023	2,878,698
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Expanding Opportunities For Each Child Non-Competitive Grant	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	52,251
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Expanding Opportunities For Each Child Non-Competitive Grant	84.010A	84.010A, 2023	16,714
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - School Quality Improvement	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	3,124
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - School Quality Improvement	84.010A	84.010A, 2023	40,409
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Title I Non-competitive, Supplemental School Improvement	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	8,687
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Title I Non-competitive, Supplemental School Improvement	84.010A	84.010A, 2023	134,562
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies			3,596,337
Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			
Special Education Grants to States (IDEA, Part B)	84.027A	84.027A, 2022	885,938
Special Education Grants to States (IDEA, Part B)	84.027A	84.027A, 2023	2,822,384
COVID-19 - Special Education Grants to States (IDEA, Part B) - ARP	84.027X	84.027X, 2022	44,770
COVID-19 - Special Education Grants to States (IDEA, Part B) - ARP	84.027X	84.027X, 2023	664,343
Total Special Education Grants to States			4,417,435
Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool)	84.173A	84.173A, 2022	8,131
Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool)	84.173A	84.173A, 2023	64,613
COVID-19 - Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool) - ARP	84.173X	COVID-19, 84.173X, 2023	21,254
Total Special Education Preschool Grants			93,998
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			4,511,433
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	84.365A, 2022	38,426
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	84.365A, 2023	205,142
Total English Language Acquisition State Grants			243,568
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	84.367A, 2022	142,639
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	84.367A, 2023	345,651
Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants			488,290
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	84.424A, 2022	49,305
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	84.424A, 2023	164,962
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program - Stronger Connections Grant	84.424A	84.424A, 2024	14,042
Total Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program			228,309
COVID-19 - American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief - Homeless Children and Youth	84.425W	COVID-19, 84.425W, 2023	2,363
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER II) Fund	84.425D	COVID-19, 84.425D, 2022	2,000,986
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER II) Fund	84.425D	COVID-19, 84.425D, 2023	2,498,427
COVID-19 - American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ARP ESSER)	84.425U	COVID-19, 84.425U, 2022	1,442,138
COVID-19 - American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ARP ESSER)	84.425U	COVID-19, 84.425U, 2023	6,702,415
Total Education Stabilization Fund			12,646,329
Total U.S. Department of Education			21,714,266
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
<i>Passed through the Educational Service Center of Central Ohio</i>			
Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs	93.566	2022-005	2,008
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			2,008
Total Federal Financial Assistance			\$ 28,699,899

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Westerville City School District under programs of the federal government for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 and is prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Westerville City School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the Westerville City School District. Such expenditures are recognized following cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be limited to as to reimbursement.

NOTE 2 – DE MINIMIS COST RATE

CFR Section 200.414 of the Uniform Guidance allows a non-federal entity that has never received a negotiated indirect cost rate to charge a de minimis rate of 10% of modified total direct costs to indirect costs. The Westerville City School District has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 3 - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The Westerville City School District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the Westerville City School District assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE 4 – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The Westerville City School District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The Westerville City School District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other
Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With
*Government Auditing Standards***

Westerville City School District
Franklin County
936 Eastwind Drive
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the Members of the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2023.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements, on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Westerville City School District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Westerville City School District
Franklin County

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Westerville City School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Westerville City School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Julian & Grube, Inc.
December 21, 2023

**Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program
and on Internal Control Over Compliance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Westerville City School District
Franklin County
936 Eastwind Drive
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the Members of the Board of Education:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Westerville City School District’s compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Westerville City School District’s major federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The Westerville City School District’s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings.

In our opinion, the Westerville City School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the “Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance” section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the Westerville City School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Westerville City School District’s compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the Westerville City School District’s federal programs.

Westerville City School District
Franklin County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program
and on Internal Control Over Compliance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Required by the Uniform Guidance

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the Westerville City School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the Westerville City School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the Westerville City School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the Westerville City School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance" section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Westerville City School District
Franklin County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program
and on Internal Control Over Compliance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Required by the Uniform Guidance

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2023, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



Julian & Grube, Inc.
December 21, 2023

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2023**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS		
<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	<i>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any material control weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any other significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	<i>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	<i>Type of Major Program's Compliance Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	<i>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR §200.516(a)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	<i>Major Programs (listed):</i>	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (ALN 84.010); COVID-19 – Education Stabilization Fund (ALN 84.425)
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	<i>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</i>	Type A: > \$860,997 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	<i>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?</i>	Yes

2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS
--

None

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.511(b)
JUNE 30, 2023**

Finding Number	Year Initially Occurred	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2014-002	2014	<u>Illegal Expenditure - Finding for Recovery (FFR) - Overpayment of Sick Leave Compensation</u>	No Longer Warranting Further Action	The FFR is not fully repaid nor has an agreement been entered into to repay the FFR; however, the District's responsibilities regarding this matter have been fulfilled.

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

FRANKLIN COUNTY

AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 2/22/2024

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at
www.ohioauditor.gov